

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, DC 20549**

FORM 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For The Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2012

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission File Number: 001-35159 (Thermon Group Holdings, Inc.)
Commission File Number: 333-168915-05 (Thermon Holding Corp.)

**THERMON GROUP HOLDINGS, INC.
THERMON HOLDING CORP.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware (Thermon Group Holdings, Inc.)
Delaware (Thermon Holding Corp.)**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

**27-2228185 (Thermon Group Holdings, Inc.)
26-0249310 (Thermon Holding Corp.)**
(IRS Employer Identification No.)

100 Thermon Drive, San Marcos, Texas
(Address of principal executive offices)

78666
(Zip Code)

(512) 396-5801

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Thermon Group Holdings, Inc.

Title of each class	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, \$0.001 par value per share	New York Stock Exchange

Thermon Holding Corp.

Title of each class	Name of each exchange on which registered
None	Not applicable

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

Thermon Group Holdings, Inc.: **None**
Thermon Holding Corp.: **None**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.

Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. Yes No

Thermon Holding Corp. Yes No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act.

Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. Yes No

Thermon Holding Corp. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. Yes No

Thermon Holding Corp. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files).

Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. Yes No

Thermon Holding Corp. Yes No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Thermon Group Holdings, Inc.

Thermon Holding Corp.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Thermon Group Holdings, Inc.

Large accelerated filer
Non-accelerated filer

Accelerated filer
Smaller reporting company

Thermon Holding Corp.

Large accelerated filer
Non-accelerated filer

Accelerated filer
Smaller reporting company

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. Yes No

Thermon Holding Corp. Yes No

The aggregate market value of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc.'s common equity held by non-affiliates as of September 30, 2011 was \$217,357,325 based on the closing price of \$13.82 as reported on the New York Stock Exchange. Solely for the purposes of this calculation, directors and officers of the registrant are deemed to be affiliates. Thermon Holding Corp. is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc., and therefore the market value of its common equity held by non-affiliates as of September 30, 2011 was zero.

As of June 4, 2012, each registrant had the following number of shares of common stock outstanding:

Thermon Group Holdings, Inc.: 30,351,412 shares, par value \$0.001 per share

Thermon Holding Corp.: 100,000 shares, par value \$0.001 per share. Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. is the sole stockholder of Thermon Holding Corp. common stock.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

As permitted by General Instruction G of Form 10-K, certain portions, as expressly described in this report, of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc.'s Definitive Proxy Statement for the 2012 Annual Meeting of Stockholders are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Thermon Holding Corp. meets the conditions set forth in General Instruction I(1)(a) and (b) of Form 10-K and is therefore filing this Form with the reduced disclosure format.

[Table of Contents](#)

EXPLANATORY NOTE

This annual report ("this annual report") combines the Annual Reports on Form 10-K for the year ended March 31, 2012 of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. and Thermon Holding Corp.

Unless stated otherwise or the context otherwise requires, references in this annual report to:

- "TGH" mean Thermon Group Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation;
- "THC" mean Thermon Holding Corp., a Delaware corporation;
- "we," "our," "us", "Thermon" or "the Company" mean TGH, THC and their consolidated subsidiaries taken together as one company; and
- a particular fiscal year are to the twelve months ended on March 31 of the given calendar year (e.g., "fiscal 2012" and "fiscal 2011" mean the Company's fiscal years ended March 31, 2012 and March 31, 2011, respectively).

TGH was incorporated in Delaware in March 2010 in connection with the acquisition by an affiliate of CHS Capital LLC, or CHS, of a majority interest in us on April 30, 2010, which we refer to, together with certain transactions related to such acquisition described below, as the CHS Transactions. TGH is the sole stockholder of THC.

THC is a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of TGH and was incorporated in Delaware in 2007 in connection with the acquisition by an affiliate of the Audax Group private equity firm, or Audax, of a majority interest in us in August 2007, which we refer to as the Audax Transaction.

TGH is a holding company that conducts all of its business through THC and its subsidiaries. In May 2011, TGH completed an initial public offering, or the IPO, of its common stock. In the aggregate, 10,650,000 shares of TGH common stock were sold in the IPO at a price to the public of \$12.00 per share. TGH's common stock, which we refer to as our common stock, is listed on the New York Stock Exchange, which we refer to as the NYSE, under the symbol "THR."

THC owns 100% of the outstanding shares of common stock of Thermon Industries, Inc. ("TII"), which issued \$210,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 9.500% Senior Secured Notes due 2017, which have been registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (or "SEC") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (or the "Securities Act"), and which we refer to as our senior secured notes. THC and the domestic subsidiaries of TII are guarantors of our senior secured notes.

We believe combining the Annual Reports on Form 10-K of TGH and THC into this single report provides the following benefits:

- it enhances investors' understanding of TGH and THC by enabling investors to view the business as a whole in the same manner as management views and operates the business;
- it eliminates duplicative disclosure and provides a more streamlined and readable presentation since a substantial portion of the disclosure applies to both TGH and THC; and
- it creates time and cost efficiencies for both companies through the preparation of one combined report instead of two separate reports.

In order to highlight the differences between TGH and THC, there are sections in this annual report that separately discuss TGH and THC, including separate financial statements and notes thereto and separate Exhibit 31 and Exhibit 32 certifications. Cash and cash equivalents and stockholders' equity are the main areas of difference between the consolidated financial statements of TGH and those of THC. In the sections that combine disclosure for TGH and THC (i.e., where the disclosure refers to the consolidated company), this annual report refers to actions or holdings as our actions or holdings and, unless otherwise indicated, means the actions or holdings of TGH and THC and their respective subsidiaries, as one consolidated company.

[Table of Contents](#)

THERMON GROUP HOLDINGS, INC.
THERMON HOLDING CORP.

FORM 10-K
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2012

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
<u>PART I</u>	
<u>ITEM 1</u>	<u>BUSINESS</u> 1
<u>ITEM 1A</u>	<u>RISK FACTORS</u> 9
<u>ITEM 1B</u>	<u>UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS</u> 19
<u>ITEM 2</u>	<u>PROPERTIES</u> 20
<u>ITEM 3</u>	<u>LEGAL PROCEEDINGS</u> 21
<u>ITEM 4</u>	<u>MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES</u> 21
<u>PART II</u>	
<u>ITEM 5</u>	<u>MARKET FOR REGISTRANT’S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES</u> 21
<u>ITEM 6</u>	<u>SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA</u> 22
<u>ITEM 7</u>	<u>MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS</u> 26
<u>ITEM 7A</u>	<u>QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK</u> 43
<u>ITEM 8</u>	<u>FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA</u> 45
<u>ITEM 9</u>	<u>CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE</u> 115
<u>ITEM 9A</u>	<u>CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES</u> 115
<u>ITEM 9B</u>	<u>OTHER INFORMATION</u> 116
<u>PART III</u>	
<u>ITEM 10</u>	<u>DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE</u> 116
<u>ITEM 11</u>	<u>EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION</u> 117
<u>ITEM 12</u>	<u>SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS</u> 117
<u>ITEM 13</u>	<u>CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE</u> 117
<u>ITEM 14</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES</u> 117
<u>PART IV</u>	
<u>ITEM 15</u>	<u>EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES</u> 117
<u>SIGNATURES</u>	119

[Table of Contents](#)

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This annual report includes forward-looking statements within the meaning of the U.S. federal securities laws in addition to historical information. These forward-looking statements are included throughout this annual report, including in the sections entitled “Risk Factors,” “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and “Business” and include, without limitation, statements regarding our industry, business strategy, plans, goals and expectations concerning our market position, future operations, margins, profitability, capital expenditures, liquidity and capital resources and other financial and operating information. When used in this discussion, the words “anticipate,” “assume,” “believe,” “budget,” “continue,” “could,” “estimate,” “expect,” “intend,” “may,” “plan,” “potential,” “predict,” “project,” “will,” “future” and similar terms and phrases are intended to identify forward-looking statements in this annual report.

Forward-looking statements reflect our current expectations regarding future events, results or outcomes. These expectations may or may not be realized. Some of these expectations may be based upon assumptions, data or judgments that prove to be incorrect. In addition, our business and operations involve numerous risks and uncertainties, many of which are beyond our control, which could result in our expectations not being realized or otherwise materially affect our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. The statements include but are not limited to statements regarding: (i) our plans to strategically pursue emerging growth opportunities in diverse regions and across industry sectors; (ii) our plans to secure more new facility, or Greenfield, project bids; (iii) our ability to generate more facility maintenance, repair and operations or upgrades or expansions, or MRO/UE, revenue from our existing and future installed base; (iv) our ability to timely deliver backlog; (v) our ability to respond to new market developments and technological

advances; (vi) our expectations regarding energy consumption and demand in the future and its impact on our future results of operations; (vii) our plans to develop strategic alliances with major customers and suppliers; (viii) our expectations that our revenues will continue to increase; (ix) our belief in the sufficiency of our cash flows to meet our needs for the next year; and (x) our expectations regarding anticipated benefits from the recently completed expansion of our principal manufacturing facility in San Marcos, Texas.

Actual events, results and outcomes may differ materially from our expectations due to a variety of factors. Although it is not possible to identify all of these factors, they include, among others, (i) general economic conditions and cyclicity in the markets we serve; (ii) future growth of energy and chemical processing capital investments; (iii) changes in relevant currency exchange rates; (iv) our ability to comply with the complex and dynamic system of laws and regulations applicable to international operations; (v) a material disruption at any of our manufacturing facilities; (vi) our dependence on subcontractors and suppliers; (vii) our ability to obtain standby letters of credit, bank guarantees or performance bonds required to bid on or secure certain customer contracts; (viii) competition from various other sources providing similar heat tracing products and services, or other alternative technologies, to customers; (ix) our ability to attract and retain qualified management and employees, particularly in our overseas markets; (x) our ability to continue to generate sufficient cash flow to satisfy our liquidity needs; and (xi) the extent to which federal, state, local and foreign governmental regulation of energy, chemical processing and power generation products and services limits or prohibits the operation of our business. Any one of these factors or a combination of these factors could materially affect our future results of operations and could influence whether any forward-looking statements contained in this annual report ultimately prove to be accurate. See also Item 1A, "Risk Factors" for information regarding the additional factors that have impacted or may impact our business and operations.

Our forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance, and actual results and future performance may differ materially from those suggested in any forward-looking statements. We do not intend to update these statements unless we are required to do so under applicable securities laws.

[Table of Contents](#)

PART I

ITEM 1. BUSINESS

Business Overview

We are one of the largest providers of highly engineered thermal solutions for process industries. For almost 60 years, we have served a diverse base of thousands of customers around the world in attractive and growing markets, including energy, chemical processing and power generation. We are a global leader and one of the few thermal solutions providers with a global footprint and a full suite of products (heating cables, tubing bundles and control systems) and services (design optimization, engineering, installation and maintenance services) required to deliver comprehensive solutions to complex projects. We serve our customers locally through a global network of sales and service professionals and distributors in more than 30 countries and through our four manufacturing facilities on three continents. These capabilities and longstanding relationships with some of the largest multinational energy, chemical processing, power and engineering, procurement and construction, or EPC, companies in the world have enabled us to diversify our revenue streams and opportunistically access high growth markets worldwide. For fiscal 2012, approximately 66% of our revenues were generated outside of the United States.

Our thermal solutions, also referred to as heat tracing, provide an external heat source to pipes, vessels and instruments for the purposes of freeze protection, temperature and flow maintenance, environmental monitoring, and surface snow and ice melting. Customers typically purchase our products when constructing a new facility, which we refer to as Greenfield projects, or when performing maintenance, repair and operations on a facility's existing heat-traced pipes or upgrading or expanding a current facility, which we refer to collectively as MRO/UE. A large processing facility may require our thermal solutions for a majority of its pipes, with the largest facilities containing hundreds of thousands of feet of heat-tracing cable and thousands of control points. Our products are low in cost relative to the total cost of a typical processing facility, but critical to the safe and profitable operation of the facility. These facilities are often complex, with numerous classified areas that are inherently hazardous and where product safety concerns are paramount. We believe that our strong brand and established reputation for safety, reliability and customer service are critical contributors to our customers' purchasing decisions.

Our customers' need for MRO/UE solutions provides us with an attractive recurring revenue stream. Customers typically use the incumbent heat tracing provider for MRO/UE projects to avoid complications and compatibility problems associated with switching providers. We typically begin to realize meaningful MRO/UE revenue from new Greenfield installations one to three years after completion of the project as customers begin to remove and replace our products during routine and preventative maintenance on in-line mechanical equipment, such as pipes and valves. As a result, our growth has been driven by new facility construction, as well as by servicing our continually growing base of solutions installed around the world, which we refer to as our installed base. Approximately 61% of our revenues for fiscal 2012 were derived from such MRO/UE activities.

Our corporate offices are located at 100 Thermon Drive, San Marcos, TX 78666. Our telephone number is (512) 396-5801. Our website address is www.thermon.com. Copies of the charters of the committees of our board of directors, our code of business conduct and ethics and our corporate governance guidelines are available on our website. All reports that we have filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), including this Annual Report on Form 10-K and our Current Reports on Form 8-K, can be obtained free of charge from the SEC's website at www.sec.gov or through our website. In addition, all reports filed with the SEC may be read and copied at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, NE, Washington, D.C. 20549-1090. Further information regarding the operation of the public reference room may be obtained by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. None of the information on our website or any other website identified herein is incorporated by reference in this annual report and should not be considered a part of this annual

[Table of Contents](#)

Company History

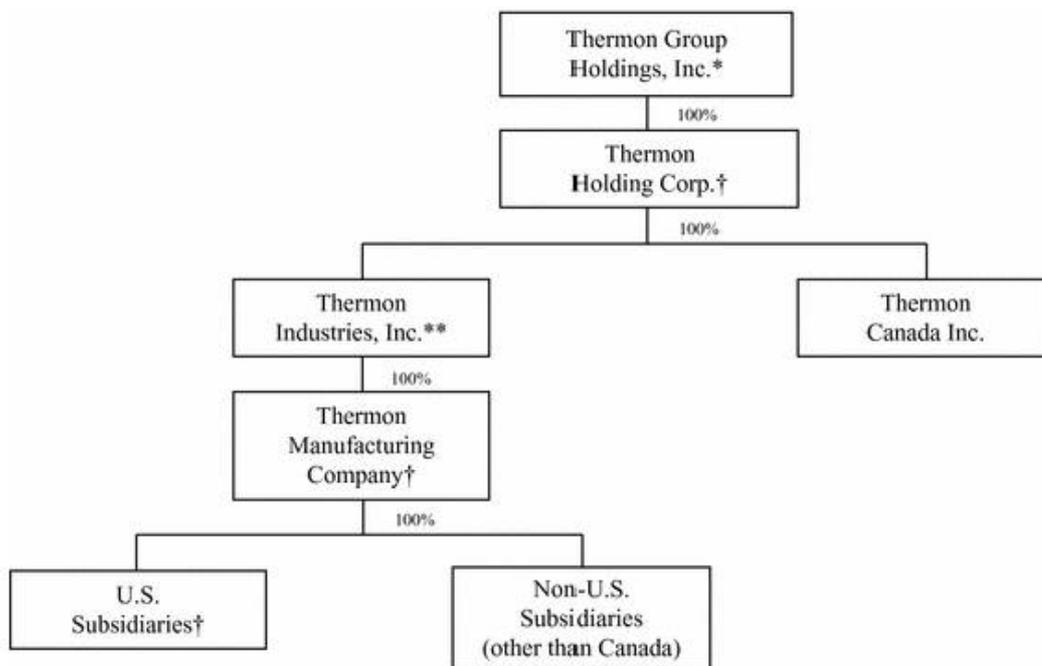
Thermon Manufacturing Company, historically our principal operating subsidiary, was founded as a partnership in October 1954 and later incorporated in Texas in 1960. At that time, our primary product was a thermally conductive heat transfer compound invented by our founder, Richard Burdick. Under Mr. Burdick’s leadership, we experienced steady growth by diversifying our products and expanding our geographic reach. Mr. Burdick and his family maintained a controlling interest in us until August 2007, when the controlling interest was sold to an affiliate of the Audax Group private equity firm in the Audax Transaction. During Audax’s tenure as our majority owner, we positioned ourselves to take advantage of rising demand in the energy end market and secured significant capital projects. Over the last five years, our management team has focused on significant organic growth opportunities, particularly in high growth markets such as the Canadian oil sands region and Russia.

On April 30, 2010, an investor group led by entities affiliated with CHS Capital LLC and two other private equity firms, which we refer to collectively as our private equity sponsors, acquired Audax’s controlling interest in us. The acquisition and related transaction fees and expenses were financed through (i) the issuance of \$210.0 million aggregate principal amount of our senior secured notes and (ii) a \$129.3 million equity investment by our private equity sponsors and certain members of our current and former management team. Concurrent with the closing of the acquisition, our wholly-owned subsidiary TII entered into a five-year, \$40.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility, which we refer to as our revolving credit facility, of which up to \$20.0 million is available to our Canadian subsidiary, subject to borrowing base availability. As used in this annual report, the “CHS Transactions” refer collectively to such acquisition, the equity investment in us by CHS, our other private equity sponsors and certain members of our management team, the entry into our revolving credit facility, the repayment of amounts owed under, and the termination of, certain then-existing revolving credit and term loan facilities, the issuance of our senior secured notes and the application of the gross proceeds from the offering of our senior secured notes and the equity investment to complete such acquisition and to pay related fees and expenses of these transactions.

In May 2011, in connection with the IPO, affiliates of CHS sold 4,307,161 shares of our common stock for approximately \$48.1 million, and our other private equity sponsors and their respective affiliates in the aggregate sold 1,613,497 shares of our common stock for approximately \$18.0 million. At June 4, 2012, CHS and its affiliates beneficially owned 31.2% of our common stock, and our other private equity sponsors in the aggregate beneficially owned 20.4% of our common stock. We realized net proceeds from the IPO of approximately \$48.6 million, after deducting the underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following chart summarizes our corporate structure:



* Issuer of common stock listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol “THR” and successor for financial statement reporting purposes to Thermon Holdings, LLC, which, as of the completion of the CHS Transactions on April 30, 2010, no longer owned any interest in us.

** Issuer of our SEC-registered senior secured notes

† Guarantor of our SEC-registered senior secured notes

Industry Overview

Alvarez & Marsal Private Equity Performance Improvement Group, LLC, or A&M, estimates that the market for industrial electric heat tracing is approximately \$1.2 billion in annual revenues and estimates that it is growing its share of the overall heat tracing market as end users appear to continue to favor electric heat tracing solutions over steam heat tracing solutions for new installations. When revenues for steam heat tracing parts are included, A&M estimates the overall addressable market for heat tracing to be approximately \$2.6 billion in annual revenues. The industrial electric heat tracing industry is fragmented and consists of approximately 40 companies that typically only serve discrete local markets with manufactured products and provide a limited service offering. Heat tracing providers differentiate themselves through the quality and reputation of their products, the length and quality of their customer relationships and their ability to provide comprehensive solutions. Large multinational companies drive the majority of spending for the types of major industrial facilities that require heat tracing, and we believe that they prefer providers who have a global footprint and a comprehensive suite of products and services. We believe we are one of only a few companies that meet these criteria.

The major end markets that drive demand for heat tracing include energy, petrochemical and power generation. We believe that there are attractive near- to medium-term trends in each of these end markets. In addition, we believe that the growth rate of the electric heat tracing market is accelerating as end-users continue to favor electric-based heat tracing solutions over steam-based heat tracing solutions for new installations.

- **Energy.** Heat tracing is used to facilitate the processing, transportation and freeze protection of energy products in both upstream and downstream oil and gas applications. In order to meet growing demand and offset natural declines in existing oil and gas production, a significant increase in capital expenditures in upstream infrastructure will be required, with a particular focus on reservoirs that are in harsher climates, are deeper or have other complex characteristics that magnify the need for heat tracing. A&M estimates that the oil and gas end market accounted for approximately 61% of the total market for electric heat tracing in 2011. Wood Mackenzie, a leading independent energy research and

[Table of Contents](#)

consulting firm, as of September 2011, expects global upstream development expenditures to increase 15.5% to approximately \$477 billion in 2013 from approximately \$413 billion in 2010. An increase in upstream production coupled with increased demand for refined products will require a corresponding increase in downstream refining capacity.

- **Chemical Processing.** Heat tracing is required for temperature maintenance and freeze protection in a variety of chemical processing applications. Factors that may impact heat tracing demand in chemicals end markets include the rapid industrialization of the developing world, a shift in base chemical processing operations to low-cost feedstock regions, a transition of Western chemical processing activities from commodity products to specialty products and environmental compliance. A&M estimates that the chemicals end market accounted for approximately 10% of the total market for electric heat tracing in 2011. According to the American Institute of Chemical Engineers, global capital spending by the chemicals industry is expected to increase to \$803.2 billion in 2016, representing a compound annual growth rate of 9.6% from 2010 to 2016.
- **Power Generation.** Heat tracing is required in high-temperature processes, freeze protection and environmental regulation compliance in coal and gas facilities and for safety injection systems in nuclear facilities. An important driver of demand for heat tracing solutions for power generation is increasing demand for electricity worldwide. A&M estimates that the power generation end market accounted for approximately 23% of the total market for electric heat tracing in 2011. The U.S. Energy Information Administration, or EIA, projects that global net electricity generation will increase 87% between 2007 and 2035. We believe capital spending on new and existing power generation infrastructure will be required to meet this demand.
- **Continuing selection of electric-based heat tracing solutions over steam-based solutions.** Beginning in the 1960s, electric heat tracing products entered the market as an alternative to steam heat tracing products. While steam-based products are still used today for heavy oil, chemical and processing applications, electric-based products generally offer greater cost savings and operating efficiencies. As a consequence, Greenfield projects commissioned in recent years are increasingly designed to incorporate electric heat tracing.

Segments

We operate in one operating segment, thermal engineered solutions. We have further defined our operating segment based on two geographic regions; Eastern Hemisphere and Western Hemisphere. See Note 17, "Geographic Information" to the consolidated financial statements of TGH for fiscal 2012 contained elsewhere in this annual report for geographic financial data relating to our business.

Products and Services

Our products include a wide range of electric heat tracing cables, steam tracing components, and tubing bundles, as well as instrument and control products, including:

- self-regulating and power limiting heating cables, which automatically increase or decrease heat output as pipe temperature changes;
- mineral insulated, or MI, cable, which is a high performance heat tracing cable for generating high temperatures that is typically used in harsh environments;
- heat traced tube bundles for environmental gas sampling systems;
- heat transfer compounds and steam tracers for comprehensive steam tracing solutions;
- control and monitoring systems for electric tracing of pipes, tanks, hoppers and instrument sampling systems; and
- turnkey solutions that provide customers with complete solutions for heat tracing, including design, optimization, installation and ongoing maintenance.

Electric Heat Tracing Applications

We manufacture critical components of an electric heat tracing system, including heating cables, control and monitoring systems and heating systems for tanks and hoppers. We customize these products to fit the specific design parameters for each client's installation. We offer various electric heating cables, including conductive polymer self-regulating heating cables, power limiting cables and MI high temperature heating cables.

[Table of Contents](#)

Self-regulating heating cables—Our self-regulating heating cables are flexible and engineered to automatically increase or decrease heat output as pipe or vessel temperature changes. BSX™ self-regulating cables are designed to provide freeze protection or process temperature maintenance to metallic and non-metallic piping, vessels and equipment. HTSX self-regulating heating cable is suitable for heat tracing applications involving crude oil and most chemicals. VSX™ premium self-regulating cable is rated for maintenance temperatures of 300°F/149°C and exposure temperatures of up to 450°F/232°C and has among the highest self-regulating temperature ratings in the industry.

Power-limiting and constant watt heating cables—Power limiting and constant watt heating cables are flexible parallel resistance cables used to heat trace piping in lengths longer than 500 feet. Such intermediate lengths of pipe are commonly found in pipe racks that connect process units within the plant. These heaters allow longer lengths between power supply points than self-regulating cables.

TEK™ HTEK™ and MIQ™ cables—The TEK™ and HTEK™ series resistance, constant watt heating cables are used where circuit lengths exceed the limitations of parallel resistance heating cables. By using series constant watt heating cables, a single power supply point can energize circuit lengths up to 12,000 feet. MIQ™ high performance mineral insulated heating cables are used for high temperature maintenance, high temperature exposure and/or high watt density applications that exceed the limitations of thermoplastic insulated cables. MIQ™ cables are composed of a high nickel/chromium alloy sheath, which is well-suited for high temperature service and offers high resistance to stress corrosion in chloride, acid, salt and alkaline environments.

Steam Heat Tracing

In 1954, we began manufacturing heat transfer compounds that greatly improved the heat delivery of steam tracing systems. Today, in addition to the broad range of heat transfer compounds, we also offer steam tracers and tubing bundles that provide our customers with comprehensive steam tracing solutions. We manufacture our heat transfer compounds in various configurations so that they can be applied to different surfaces, which increases the heat transfer rate of steam or fluid tracers.

Our heat transfer compounds create an efficient thermal connection between the heat tracing system and the process equipment. Through the elimination of air voids, heat is directed into the pipe wall primarily through conduction rather than convection and radiation. This requires fewer tracing pipes to maintain specified temperature requirements, substantially reducing operating and investment cost. Steam tracing offers the most cost effective solution for certain heavy oil and natural gas processing applications.

Temperature Controls and Monitoring

We supply a wide range of control and monitoring products, from simple mechanical thermostats to sophisticated microprocessor-based systems that control and monitor the status of electric heat tracing systems. We provide individual units for smaller projects, as well as multi-point controllers that can be integrated into and communicate with a plant's central operating controls.

During fiscal 2012, we introduced the latest version of our TraceNet temperature control monitoring system. This technology allows up to 180 monitoring circuits to be controlled from a single control module. Previous versions of the controller could control 18 circuits.

The temperature controllers work in conjunction with our TraceView control system software. The TraceView system collects and analyzes data from all heat tracing sensors of a facility, which is then analyzed and controlled by a single technician at a workstation.

The most recent version of our TraceView control system software provides three critical improvements over other available applications:

- it processes information faster, substantially reducing data collection time at large facilities with thousands of heat tracing circuits;
- it provides for increased data collection and functionality, thereby increasing plant safety and efficiency; and
- it allows for improved communications with distributed control systems, which are used to control equipment (such as valves) in industrial facilities.

[Table of Contents](#)

Instrumentation

We specialize in pre-insulated and heat-traced tubing bundles with accessories that offer a complete instrument heating system. Our complete range of products includes both electric- and steam-heated bundles containing various types of tubing (such as copper, stainless steel and polymer) to meet the needs of process and environmental applications. Such applications include transporting samples of gas or liquid in our customized, temperature-controlled tubing bundles to an instrument that typically performs an analysis for purposes of process management or ensuring compliance with internal requirements or applicable environmental laws and regulations.

Tank Insulation and Heating Systems

In 1992, we introduced the ThermaSeam™ Tank Insulation System, which provides a product for insulating large vessels that commonly contain petroleum, chemical, asphalt, anhydrous ammonia, beverages or chilled water for HVAC storage. The design of the ThermaSeam™ Tank Insulation Systems enables installation without the use of scaffolding and is durable, low maintenance and cost-effective. The machine-formed, double-locking standing seams between adjacent panels that create a weatherproof barrier and also extend the entire height of the tank enhance the system's strength and durability. The system's external banding eliminates traditional weak spots in the tank insulation process. In addition to ThermaSeam™, we also offer the RT FlexiPanel® flexible heating panel, designed specifically for use on metallic tanks or vessels.

Hopper Heating

The HT Hopper Heating Module is a self-contained heater designed for operation on surfaces prone to vibration. In cement plants and fossil fuel power facilities, hoppers facilitate the filtering of a facility's ash emissions. Hopper heaters maintain the walls of the hopper at a temperature above the dew point to prevent moisture from combining with ash, thus clogging the filtering equipment. We engineer each system based on the heating requirements of the specific application. The HT Hopper Heating Module has multiple flow paths for electrical current, which eliminates the burnout potential common with series wire-based designs. Protection of the heating element from vibration is accomplished with a cushion layer of insulation that also directs the flow of heat from the module to the surface being heated. The module provides mechanical protection during handling, installation and operation, and its low profile design helps facilitate installation.

Turnkey Services

We provide customers with complete turnkey solutions for their heat tracing needs. Turnkey services include project planning, product supply, engineering services, system integration, installation, commissioning and maintenance. Specialized, turnkey heat tracing services meet the needs of many of our industrial customers who have downsized and outsourced their non-core competencies and are requiring their vendor base to have multi-service and multi-site capabilities.

Our turnkey business in the United States is based in Houston, Texas and Baton Rouge, Louisiana. We currently have over 200 turnkey clients; the largest project as of the date of this annual report is approximately \$14 million. Engineering and construction companies in the United States often subcontract their heat tracing projects to outside parties, including us, because of the field's highly specialized nature.

Value-Added Services

We offer heat tracing design and engineering services during every stage of a project. Offering these value-added services, especially during the early stages of a project, is a core element of our business strategy. Based on past experience, the performance of design and engineering services during the early stages of a project leads to subsequent sales of heat tracing products for that project.

We are focused on providing comprehensive solutions to fulfill the heat tracing needs of our customers. As a manufacturer of a wide range of heat tracing products, we believe that we are well positioned to evaluate and optimize a system for a customer without bias towards a particular product, and rely on more than 58 years of experience to craft the most appropriate heat tracing solution for a customer's situation and demands.

We provide value-added design and engineering services to our customers through our full-time staff of engineers and technicians. Through the design and engineering process, our engineers and technicians located throughout the world provide our customers with design optimization studies, product selection assistance, computer-generated drawing packages and detailed wiring diagrams.

[Table of Contents](#)

Manufacturing and Operations

We have four manufacturing facilities on three continents. We manufacture the products that generate a majority of our total sales at our principal facility in San Marcos, Texas including flexible heating cables, heat tracing compound and tubing bundles. Our facilities are highly automated, which reduces labor costs. Our facilities incorporate numerous manufacturing processes that utilize computer-controlled equipment and laser technology. We maintain a ready supply of spare parts and have on-site personnel trained to repair and perform preventative maintenance on our specialized equipment, reducing the likelihood of long term interruptions at our manufacturing facilities. Our manufacturing facilities are equipped to provide us with maximum flexibility to manufacture our products efficiently and with short lead times. This in turn allows for lower inventory levels and faster responses to customer demands.

In April 2012, we opened a new manufacturing building at our production facility in San Marcos, Texas. The expansion was completed over the course of one year at an approximate cost of \$5.8 million. The new manufacturing building has approximately 48,000 square feet of floor space, including offices. In addition to purchasing new manufacturing equipment, we have moved certain of our existing manufacturing lines to the new building, which we believe will create efficiencies in the cable production process. The new manufacturing building will enable us to approximately double production capacity for our low temperature cables, as well as increase our high temperature cable production capacity by approximately 30%. We currently estimate that the facility expansion, when operating at full capacity, will support revenue levels of up to \$400 to \$500 million. This should satisfy our core cable growth needs for the next several years, assuming that current trends in product mix continue.

Our electronic cross-linking facility, which we refer to as our ECLF, is also located at the San Marcos facility. Cross-linking enhances the thermal, chemical and electrical stability of our low-temperature self-regulating heater cables. By performing cross-linking in-house, we condense the overall manufacturing cycle by approximately six weeks. This enhances our ability to ensure a high level of product quality and to better control the production process. We also process third party materials, including diamonds, in our ECLF under toll processing agreements in order to increase utilization and generate incremental revenues.

Our pre-insulated tubing products are manufactured in our facilities in San Marcos and the Netherlands. The majority of our pre-insulated tubing product is custom ordered and made to customers' specifications in a two-part process. The thermal insulation is first applied over the heating cable and process tubing, and a protective plastic outer jacket is extruded onto the bundle to protect the insulation.

Our MI cable manufacturing facility in Calgary, Canada gives us adequate capacity to service the demands of clients in the oil sands projects of Western Canada in a time efficient manner. The facility's strategic location has enabled us to expand our sale of MI cable, which is well-suited for high temperature applications and harsh, arctic environments, into a global business.

We maintain quality control testing standards in all of our manufacturing operations and perform various quality control checks on our products during the manufacturing process. We believe that our highly automated manufacturing process and multiple quality control checkpoints create high levels of operational efficiency.

Purchasing Strategy—We have multiple suppliers for all of our critical raw materials, including polymer, graphite, copper and stainless steel. For each of these raw materials, a minimum of two suppliers are selected and approved. We evaluate pricing and performance of these suppliers annually. For our low-volume custom-built electronic controller components, we select a single supplier based on past performance reliability and monitor the process closely as volumes are too low to divide this product over multiple suppliers. Our purchase specifications are usually based on industry or manufacturer standards. Testing of the raw materials is performed and documented by our suppliers and is reviewed by us at the time of receipt.

Distribution—We maintain three central distribution centers located in San Marcos, Texas, Calgary, Alberta and the Netherlands. Inventory is typically shipped directly from these distribution centers to customers, the construction site or our regional sales agents or distributors. Our sales agents may maintain "safety stocks" of core products to service the immediate MRO/UE requirements of customers who are time-sensitive and cannot wait for delivery from one of the central distribution centers. In the United States, a network of agents maintains safety stocks of core products. In Canada, customers are serviced from the central distribution center in Calgary. In Europe, customers are serviced from the central distribution center in the Netherlands. In Asia, safety stock of materials are kept in Yokohama, Japan; Seoul, Korea; Shanghai, China; Pune, India and Melbourne, Australia. Safety stocks are also warehoused in Moscow, Russia.

[Table of Contents](#)

Customers

We serve a broad base of large multinational customers, many of which we have served for almost 60 years. We have a diversified revenue mix with thousands of customers. None of our customers represented more than 10% of total revenues in fiscal 2012.

Sales and Marketing

Our direct sales force, consisting of 94 employees, is focused on positioning us with major end-users and EPC companies during

the development phase of Greenfield projects with the goal of providing reliable, cost-effective heat tracing solutions. We utilize a network of more than 100 independent sales agents and distributors in over 30 countries to provide local support to customer facilities for MRO/UE. We actively participate in the growth and development of the domestic and international heat tracing standards established in the countries in which we sell products. We believe that we have established credibility as a reliable provider of high quality heat tracing products. In addition, we believe that our 14 registered trademarks in the United States and numerous additional brand names are recognized globally, giving us excellent brand recognition.

Standards and Certifications—We continually test our products to demonstrate that they can withstand harsh operating environments. Our heating cable products and associated design practices are subjected to various tests, including heat output, thermal stability and long-term aging, with the goal of producing products capable of performing at or beyond the expectations of our customers. All products are further tested and certified by various approval agencies to verify compliance with applicable industry standards.

Our products comply with national and international heat tracing industry standards such as ANSI/IEEE-515 in the United States, Canadian Standards Association 130.03 in Canada; International Electrical Commission 60079-30-1 in Europe, IECEx in Australia and ANSI/IEC in the Middle East. We also hold product certifications from approval agencies around the world.

Competition

The global industrial electric heat tracing industry is fragmented and consists of approximately 40 companies, which typically only serve discrete local markets and provide a limited service offering. We believe that we are the second largest participant in the industrial electric heat tracing market and one of only a few solutions providers with a comprehensive suite of products and services, global capabilities and local on-site presence. Our most significant competitor is Tyco Thermal Controls, a subdivision of Tyco International Ltd. In March 2012, Tyco announced that it had reached a definitive agreement to spin off and merge its Flow Control business (which includes its Thermal Controls division) with Pentair, Inc. (NYSE: PNR), a manufacturer of water pumps, water filtration products and enclosures for electronics and electrical components in an all-stock merger valued at \$4.6 billion. The transaction is subject to the approval of the planned spin-off by Tyco shareholders, the approval of the merger by Pentair shareholders, regulatory approvals and customary closing conditions and is expected to be completed at the end of September 2012. We do not currently anticipate any adverse impact to our competitive position in the global heat tracing industry as a result of the Tyco-Pentair transaction.

Heat tracing providers differentiate themselves through value-added services, long-term customer relationship management and the ability to provide a full range of solutions. We differentiate ourselves from local providers by a global footprint, a full suite of products and services and a track record with some of the largest multinational energy, chemical processing, power and EPC companies in the world. In addition, we are dedicated solely to providing thermal solutions, whereas some of our competitors' thermal solutions operations constitute only one of numerous operating segments.

Intellectual Property and Technology

The heat tracing industry is highly competitive and subject to the introduction of innovative techniques and services using new technologies. We have at least 40 registered patents in the United States, some of which have foreign equivalents. Of our United States registered patents, seven remain active, along with several foreign equivalents. While we have patented some of our products and processes, we historically have not relied upon patents to protect our design or manufacturing processes or products, and our patents are not material to our operations or business. Instead, we rely significantly on maintaining confidential our trade secrets, manufacturing know-how and other proprietary rights and other information related to our operations. Accordingly, we require all employees to sign a nondisclosure agreement to protect our trade secrets, business strategy and other proprietary information. We have 14 registered trademarks in the United States and an additional 20 recognized brand names. We also rely on a significant number of unregistered trademarks, primarily abroad, but also in the United States, in the day-to-day operation of our business.

[Table of Contents](#)

Research and Development

Our research and development group is focused on identifying new technologies to enhance our industrial heat tracing solutions through identifying opportunities to maximize product reliability and reduce the customer's total cost of ownership, which consists of capital expenses, maintenance costs and energy costs. Current initiatives include conductive polymer technology research and the development of integrated control systems and advanced communication software for our electric heat tracing systems.

Employees

As of March 31, 2012, we employed approximately 755 persons on a full-time basis worldwide. None of our employees is covered by a collective-bargaining agreement, and we have never experienced any organized work stoppage or strike. We consider our employee relations to be good.

Governmental Regulation

Due to the international scope of our operations, we are subject to complex United States and foreign laws governing, among others, anti-corruption matters, export controls, economic sanctions, antiboycott rules, currency exchange controls and transfer pricing rules. These laws are administered, among others, the U.S. Department of Justice, the SEC, the Internal Revenue Service, Customs and Border Protection, the Bureau of Industry and Security, the Office of Antiboycott Compliance, or OAC, and the Office of Foreign Assets Control, or OFAC, as well as the counterparts of these agencies in foreign countries. Our policies mandate compliance with these laws.

Despite our training and compliance programs, no assurances can be made that we will be found to be operating in full compliance with, or be able to detect every violation of, any such laws. For example, we paid penalties of \$176,000 and \$14,613 in 2009 to BIS and OFAC, respectively, to settle allegations that certain of our subsidiaries had committed apparent export control and economic sanctions violations that we voluntarily disclosed to the agencies. In August 2010, we paid a penalty of \$32,500 to OAC to settle allegations that certain of our subsidiaries had committed apparent violations of antiboycott laws. We cannot predict the nature, scope or effect of future regulatory requirements to which our international operations might be subject or the manner in which existing laws might be administered or interpreted.

Environmental Compliance

Our operations and properties are subject to a variety of federal, state, local and foreign environmental laws and regulations, including those governing the discharge of pollutants into the air or water, the management and disposal of hazardous substances or wastes, the cleanup of contaminated sites, the emission of greenhouse gases, and workplace health and safety. Certain environmental laws, including the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, impose joint and several liability for cleanup costs, without regard to fault, on persons who have disposed of or released hazardous substances into the environment. In addition, we could become liable to third parties for damages resulting from the disposal or release of hazardous substances into the environment. Some of our sites are affected by soil and groundwater contamination relating to historical site operations, which could require us to incur expenses to investigate and remediate the contamination in compliance with environmental laws. Some of our operations require environmental permits and controls to prevent and reduce air and water pollution, and these permits are subject to modification, renewal and revocation by issuing authorities. A failure to obtain, maintain, and comply with these permit requirements could result in substantial penalties, including facility shutdowns. From time to time, we could be subject to requests for information, notices of violation, and/or investigations initiated by environmental regulatory agencies relating to our operations and properties. Violations of environmental and health and safety laws can result in substantial penalties, civil and criminal sanctions, permit revocations, and facility shutdowns. Environmental and health and safety laws may change rapidly and have tended to become more stringent over time. As a result, we could incur costs for past, present, or future failure to comply with all environmental and health and safety laws and regulations. In addition, we could become subject to potential regulations concerning the emission of greenhouse gasses, and while the effect of such future regulations cannot be determined at this time, they could require us to incur substantial costs in order to achieve and maintain compliance. In the ordinary course of business, we may be held responsible for any environmental damages we may cause to our customers' premises.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

The following risk factors address the material risks concerning our business. If any of the risks discussed in this annual report were to occur, our business, prospects, financial condition, results of operation and our ability to service our debt could be materially and adversely affected and the trading price of our common stock could decline significantly. Some statements in this annual report, including statements in the following risk factors, constitute forward-looking statements. Please refer to the section entitled "Forward-Looking Statements."

[Table of Contents](#)

Risks Related to Our Business and Industry

The markets we serve are subject to general economic conditions and cyclical demand, which could harm our business and lead to significant shifts in our results of operations from quarter to quarter that make it difficult to project long-term performance.

Our operating results have been and may in the future be adversely affected by general economic conditions and the cyclical pattern of certain industries in which our customers and end users operate. Demand for our products and services depends in large part upon the level of capital and maintenance expenditures by many of our customers and end users, in particular those in the energy, chemical processing and power generation industries, and firms that design and construct facilities for these industries. These customers' expenditures historically have been cyclical in nature and vulnerable to economic downturns. Prolonged periods of little or no economic growth could decrease demand for oil and gas which, in turn, could result in lower demand for our products and a negative impact on our results of operations and cash flows. In addition, this historically cyclical demand may lead to significant shifts in our results of operations from quarter to quarter, which limits our ability to make accurate long-term predictions about our future performance.

A sustained downturn in the energy industry, due to oil and gas prices decreasing or otherwise, could decrease demand for some of our products and services, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

A significant portion of our revenue historically has been generated by end-users in the upstream oil and gas markets. The businesses of most of our customers in the energy industry are, to varying degrees, cyclical and historically have experienced periodic downturns. Profitability in the energy industry is highly sensitive to supply and demand cycles and commodity prices, which historically have been volatile, and our customers in this industry historically have tended to delay large capital projects, including expensive maintenance and upgrades, during industry downturns. Customer project delays may limit our ability to realize value from our backlog as expected and cause fluctuations in the timing or the amount of revenue earned and the profitability of our business in a particular period. In addition, such delays may lead to significant fluctuations in results of operations from quarter to quarter, making it difficult to predict our financial performance on a quarterly basis.

Demand for a significant portion of our products and services depends upon the level of capital expenditure by companies in the energy industry, which depends, in part, on energy prices. Prices of oil and gas have been very volatile over the past four years, with significant increases until achieving historic highs in July 2008, followed immediately by a steep decline through 2009 and moderate

increases from 2010 to early 2012. A sustained downturn in the capital expenditures of our customers, whether due to a decrease in the market price of oil and gas or otherwise, may delay projects, decrease demand for our products and services and cause downward pressure on the prices we charge, which, in turn, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Such downturns, including the perception that they might continue, could have a significant negative impact on the market price of our common stock.

As a global business, we are exposed to economic, political and other risks in a number of countries, which could materially reduce our revenues, profitability or cash flows or materially increase our liabilities. If we are unable to continue operating successfully in one or more foreign countries, it may have a material adverse effect on our business and financial condition.

For fiscal 2012, approximately 66% of our revenues were generated outside of the United States, and approximately 35% were generated outside North America. In addition, one of our key growth strategies is to continue to expand our global footprint in emerging and high growth markets around the world, although we may not be successful in expanding our international business.

Conducting business outside the United States is subject to additional risks, including the following:

- changes in a specific country's or region's political, social or economic conditions, particularly in emerging markets;
- trade relations between the United States and those foreign countries in which our customers and suppliers have operations, including protectionist measures such as tariffs and import or export licensing requirements;
- restrictions on our ability to own or operate subsidiaries in, expand in and repatriate cash from, foreign jurisdictions;
- exchange controls and currency restrictions;
- the burden of complying with multiple and potentially conflicting laws;
- potentially negative consequences from changes in U.S. and foreign tax laws;
- difficulty in staffing and managing (including ensuring compliance with internal policies and controls) geographically widespread operations;

[Table of Contents](#)

- different regulatory regimes controlling the protection of our intellectual property;
- difficulty in the enforcement of contractual obligations in non-U.S. jurisdictions and the collection of accounts receivable from foreign accounts; and
- transportation delays or interruptions.

One or more of these factors could prevent us from successfully expanding our presence in international markets, could have a material adverse effect on our revenues, profitability or cash flows or cause an increase in our liabilities. We may not succeed in developing and implementing policies and strategies to counter the foregoing factors effectively in each location where we do business.

A failure to deliver our backlog on time could affect our future sales and profitability and our relationships with our customers, and if we were to experience a material amount of modifications or cancellations of orders, our sales could be negatively impacted.

Our backlog is comprised of the portion of firm signed purchase orders or other written contractual commitments received from customers that we have not recognized as revenue. The dollar amount of backlog as of March 31, 2012 was \$117.7 million. The timing of our recognition of revenue out of our backlog is subject to a variety of factors that may cause delays, many of which, including fluctuations in our customers' delivery schedules, are beyond our control. Such delays may lead to significant fluctuations in results of operations from quarter to quarter, making it difficult to predict our financial performance on a quarterly basis. For example, a delay in the completion of a large Greenfield project resulted in approximately several million dollars in revenue attributable to such project being realized in the quarter ended September 30, 2010, which was one quarter later than expected. Further, while we have historically experienced few order cancellations and the amount of order cancellations has not been material compared to our total contract volume, if we were to experience a significant amount of cancellations of or reductions in purchase orders, it would reduce our backlog and, consequently, our future sales and results of operations.

Our ability to meet customer delivery schedules for our backlog is dependent on a number of factors including, but not limited to, access to raw materials, an adequate and capable workforce, engineering expertise for certain projects, sufficient manufacturing capacity and, in some cases, our reliance on subcontractors. The availability of these factors may in some cases be subject to conditions outside of our control. A failure to deliver in accordance with our performance obligations may result in financial penalties and damage to existing customer relationships, our reputation and a loss of future bidding opportunities, which could cause the loss of future business and could negatively impact our financial performance.

Our future revenue depends in part on our ability to bid and win new contracts. Our failure to effectively obtain future contracts could adversely affect our profitability.

Our future revenue and overall results of operations require us to successfully bid on new contracts and, in particular, contracts for large Greenfield projects, which are frequently subject to competitive bidding processes. Our revenue from major projects depends in part on the level of capital expenditures in our principal end markets, including the energy, chemical processing and power generation industries. The number of such projects we win in any year fluctuates, and is dependent upon the number of projects available and our ability to bid successfully for such projects. Contract proposals and negotiations are complex and frequently involve a lengthy bidding and selection process, which is affected by a number of factors, such as competitive position, market conditions, financing arrangements and required governmental approvals. For example, a client may require us to provide a bond or letter of credit to protect the client should we fail to perform under the terms of the contract. If negative market conditions arise, or if we fail to secure adequate financial arrangements or required governmental approvals, we may not be able to pursue particular projects, which could adversely affect our profitability.

We may be unable to compete successfully in the highly competitive markets in which we operate.

We operate in competitive domestic and international markets and compete with highly competitive domestic and international manufacturers and service providers. The fragmented nature of the industrial electric heat tracing industry, which consists of approximately 40 companies, makes the market for our products and services highly competitive. A number of our direct and indirect competitors are major multinational corporations, some of which have substantially greater technical, financial and marketing resources than us, and additional competitors may enter these markets. Our competitors may develop products that are superior to our products, develop methods of more efficiently and effectively providing products and services, or adapt more quickly than we do to new technologies or evolving customer requirements. Any increase in competition may cause us to lose market share or compel us to reduce prices to remain competitive, which could result in reduced sales and earnings.

[Table of Contents](#)

Volatility in currency exchange rates may adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

We may not be able to effectively manage our exchange rate and/or currency transaction risks. Volatility in currency exchange rates may decrease our revenues and profitability, adversely affect our liquidity and impair our financial condition. While we have entered into hedging instruments to manage our exchange rate risk as it relates to certain intercompany balances with certain of our foreign subsidiaries, these hedging activities do not eliminate this exchange rate risk, nor do they reduce risk associated with total foreign sales.

Our non-U.S. subsidiaries generally sell their products and services in the local currency, but obtain a significant amount of their products from our facilities located in another country, primarily the United States, Canada or Europe. In particular, significant fluctuations in the Canadian Dollar, the Russian Ruble, the Euro or the Pound Sterling against the U.S. Dollar could adversely affect our results of operations. We also bid for certain foreign projects in U.S. Dollars or Euros. If the U.S. Dollar or Euro strengthens relative to the value of the local currency, we may be less competitive in bidding for those projects. See Item 7A, “Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk” for additional information regarding our foreign currency exposure relating to operations.

In order to meet our global cash management needs, we often transfer cash between the United States and foreign operations and sometimes between foreign entities. In addition, our debt service requirements are primarily in U.S. Dollars and a substantial portion of our cash flow is generated in foreign currencies, and we may need to repatriate cash to the United States in order to meet our U.S. debt service obligations, including on our senior secured notes. These transfers of cash expose us to currency exchange rate risks, and significant changes in the value of the foreign currencies relative to the U.S. Dollar could limit our ability to meet our debt obligations, including under our senior secured notes, and impair our financial condition.

Because our consolidated financial results are reported in U.S. Dollars, and we generate a substantial amount of our sales and earnings in other currencies, the translation of those results into U.S. Dollars can result in a significant decrease in the amount of those sales and earnings. In addition, fluctuations in currencies relative to the U.S. Dollar may make it more difficult to perform period-to-period comparisons of our reported results of operations.

Due to the nature of our business, we may be liable for damages based on product liability claims. We are also exposed to potential indemnity claims from customers for losses due to our work or if our employees are injured performing services.

We face a risk of exposure to claims in the event that the failure, use or misuse of our products results, or is alleged to result, in death, bodily injury, property damage or economic loss. Although we maintain quality controls and procedures, we cannot be sure that our products will be free from defects. If any of our products prove to be defective, we may be required to replace the product. In addition, we may be required to recall or redesign such products, which could result in significant unexpected costs. Some of our products contain components manufactured by third parties, which may also have defects. In addition, if we are installing our products, we may be subject to claims that our installation caused damage or loss. Our products are often installed in our customers’ or end users’ complex and capital intensive facilities in inherently hazardous or dangerous industries, including energy, chemical processing and power generation, where the potential liability from risk of loss could be substantial. Although we currently maintain product liability coverage, which we believe is adequate for the continued operation of our business, we cannot be certain that this insurance coverage will continue to be available to us at a reasonable cost or, if available, will be adequate to cover any potential liabilities. With respect to components manufactured by third-party suppliers, the contractual indemnification that we seek from our third-party suppliers may be insufficient to cover claims made against us. In the event that we do not have adequate insurance or contractual indemnification, product liabilities could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Under our customer contracts, we often indemnify our customers from damages and losses they incur due to our work or services performed by us, as well as for losses our customers incur due to any injury or loss of life suffered by any of our employees or our subcontractor’s personnel occurring on our customer’s property. Many, but not all, of our customer contracts include provisions designed

to limit our potential liability by excluding consequential damages and lost profits from our indemnity obligations. However, substantial indemnity claims may exceed the amount of insurance we maintain and could have a material adverse effect on our reputation, business, financial condition or results of operations.

A material disruption at any of our manufacturing facilities could adversely affect our results of operations.

If operations at any of our manufacturing facilities were to be disrupted as a result of significant equipment failures, natural disasters, power outages, fires, explosions, terrorism, adverse weather conditions, labor disputes or other reasons, we may be unable to fill customer orders and otherwise meet customer demand for our products, which could adversely affect our financial performance. For example, our marketing and research & development buildings, located on the same campus as our corporate headquarters and primary manufacturing facility in San Marcos, Texas, were destroyed by a tornado in January 2007.

[Table of Contents](#)

Interruptions in production, in particular at our manufacturing facilities in San Marcos, Texas, or Calgary, Canada, at which we manufacture the majority of our products, could increase our costs and reduce our sales. Any interruption in production capability could require us to make substantial capital expenditures to fill customer orders, which could negatively affect our profitability and financial condition. We maintain property damage insurance that we believe to be adequate to provide for reconstruction of facilities and equipment, as well as business interruption insurance to mitigate losses resulting from any production interruption or shutdown caused by an insured loss. However, any recovery under our insurance policies may not offset the lost sales or increased costs that may be experienced during the disruption of operations, which could adversely affect our financial performance.

Our international operations and non-U.S. subsidiaries are subject to a variety of complex and continually changing laws and regulations and, in particular, export control regulations.

Due to the international scope of our operations, we are subject to a complex system of laws and regulations, including regulations issued by the U.S. Department of Justice, or the DOJ, the SEC, the Internal Revenue Service, or the IRS, Customs and Border Protection, the Bureau of Industry and Security, or BIS, the Office of Antiboycott Compliance, or OAC, and the Office of Foreign Assets Control, or OFAC, as well as the counterparts of these agencies in foreign countries. While we believe we are in material compliance with these regulations and maintain programs intended to achieve compliance, we may currently or may in the future be in violation of these regulations. In 2009, we entered into settlement agreements with BIS and OFAC, and in 2010, we entered into a settlement agreement with OAC, in each case with respect to matters we voluntarily disclosed to such agencies.

Any alleged or actual violations may subject us to government scrutiny, investigation and civil and criminal penalties and may limit our ability to export our products or provide services outside the United States. Additionally, we cannot predict the nature, scope or effect of future regulatory requirements to which our international operations might be subject or the manner in which existing laws might be administered or interpreted.

In addition, our geographically widespread operations, coupled with our relatively smaller offices in many countries and our reliance on third party subcontractors, suppliers and manufacturers in the completion of our projects, make it more difficult to oversee and ensure that all our offices and employees comply with our internal policies and control procedures. We have in the past experienced employee theft, although the amounts involved have not been material, and we cannot assure you that we can ensure compliance with our internal control policies and procedures.

We operate in many different jurisdictions and we could be adversely affected by violations of the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and similar foreign anti-corruption laws.

The U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, which we refer to as the FCPA, and similar foreign anti-corruption laws generally prohibit companies and their intermediaries from making improper payments or providing anything of value to influence foreign government officials for the purpose of obtaining or retaining business or obtaining an unfair advantage. Recent years have seen a substantial increase in the global enforcement of anti-corruption laws, with more frequent voluntary self-disclosures by companies, aggressive investigations and enforcement proceedings by both the DOJ and the SEC resulting in record fines and penalties, increased enforcement activity by non-U.S. regulators, and increases in criminal and civil proceedings brought against companies and individuals. Because many of our customers and end users are involved in infrastructure construction and energy production, they are often subject to increased scrutiny by regulators. Our internal policies mandate compliance with these anti-corruption laws. We operate in many parts of the world that are recognized as having governmental corruption problems to some degree and where strict compliance with anti-corruption laws may conflict with local customs and practices. Our continued operation and expansion outside the United States, including in developing countries, could increase the risk of such violations in the future. Despite our training and compliance programs, we cannot assure you that our internal control policies and procedures always will protect us from unauthorized reckless or criminal acts committed by our employees or agents. In the event that we believe or have reason to believe that our employees or agents have or may have violated applicable anti-corruption laws, including the FCPA, we may be required to investigate or have outside counsel investigate the relevant facts and circumstances, which can be expensive and require significant time and attention from senior management. Violations of these laws may result in severe criminal or civil sanctions, which could disrupt our business and result in a material adverse effect on our reputation, business, results of operations or financial condition.

Our dependence on subcontractors could adversely affect our results of operations.

We often rely on third party subcontractors as well as third party suppliers and manufacturers to complete our projects. To the extent that we cannot engage subcontractors or acquire supplies or materials, our ability to complete a project in a timely fashion or at a

profit may be impaired. If the amount we are required to pay for these goods and services exceeds the amount we have estimated in bidding for fixed-price contracts, we could experience losses on these contracts. In addition, if a subcontractor or supplier is unable to deliver its services or materials according to the negotiated contract terms for any reason, including the deterioration of its financial condition or over-commitment of its resources, we may be required to purchase the services or materials from another source

[Table of Contents](#)

at a higher price. This may reduce the profit to be realized or result in a loss on a project for which the services or materials were needed.

We may lose money on fixed-price contracts, and we are exposed to liquidated damages risks in many of our customer contracts.

We often agree to provide products and services under fixed-price contracts, including our turnkey solutions. Under these contracts, we are typically responsible for all cost overruns, other than the amount of any cost overruns resulting from requested changes in order specifications. Our actual costs and any gross profit realized on these fixed-price contracts could vary from the estimated costs on which these contracts were originally based. This may occur for various reasons, including errors in estimates or bidding, changes in availability and cost of labor and raw materials and unforeseen technical and logistical challenges, including with managing our geographically widespread operations and use of third party subcontractors, suppliers and manufacturers in many countries. These variations and the risks inherent in our projects may result in reduced profitability or losses on projects. Depending on the size of a project, variations from estimated contract performance could have a material adverse impact on our operating results. In addition, many of our customer contracts, including fixed-price contracts, contain liquidated damages provisions in the event that we fail to perform our obligations thereunder in a timely manner or in accordance with the agreed terms, conditions and standards.

If we lose our senior management or other key employees, our business may be adversely affected.

Our ability to successfully operate and grow our global business and implement our strategies is largely dependent on the efforts, abilities and services of our senior management and other key employees. If we lose the services of our senior management or other key employees and are unable to find qualified replacements with comparable experience in the industry, our business could be negatively affected. Our future success will also depend on, among other factors, our ability to attract and retain qualified personnel, such as engineers and other skilled labor, and in particular management and skilled employees for our foreign operations.

Our business strategy includes acquiring smaller, value-added companies and making investments that complement our existing business. These acquisitions and investments could be unsuccessful or consume significant resources, which could adversely affect our operating results.

Acquisitions and investments may involve cash expenditures, debt incurrence, operating losses and expenses that could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and operating results. Acquisitions involve numerous other risks, including:

- diversion of management time and attention from daily operations;
- difficulties integrating acquired businesses, technologies and personnel into our business;
- potential loss of key employees, key contractual relationships or key customers of acquired companies or of us; and
- assumption of the liabilities and exposure to unforeseen liabilities of acquired companies.

We have limited experience in acquiring or integrating other businesses or making investments or undertaking joint ventures with others. It may be difficult for us to complete transactions quickly and to integrate acquired operations efficiently into our current business operations. Any acquisitions or investments may ultimately harm our business or financial condition, as such acquisitions may not be successful and may ultimately result in impairment charges.

We are subject to numerous environmental and health and safety laws and regulations, as well as potential environmental liabilities, which may require us to make substantial expenditures.

Our operations and properties are subject to a variety of federal, state, local and foreign environmental laws and regulations, including those governing the discharge of pollutants into the air or water, the management and disposal of hazardous substances or wastes, the cleanup of contaminated sites and workplace health and safety. As an owner or operator of real property, or generator of waste, we could become subject to liability for environmental contamination, regardless of whether we caused such contamination. Certain environmental laws, including the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, impose joint and several liability for cleanup costs, without regard to fault, on persons who have disposed of or released hazardous substances into the environment. In addition, we could become liable to third parties for damages resulting from the disposal or release of hazardous substances into the environment. Some of our operations require environmental permits and controls to prevent and reduce air and water pollution, and these permits are subject to modification, renewal and revocation by issuing authorities. From time to time, we could be subject to requests for information, notices of violation, and/or investigations initiated by environmental regulatory agencies relating to our operations and properties. Violations of environmental and health and safety laws can result in substantial penalties, civil and criminal sanctions, permit revocations, and facility shutdowns. Environmental and health and safety laws may change rapidly and have tended to become more stringent over time. As a result, we could incur costs for past, present, or future failure to comply with all environmental and health and safety laws and regulations. In addition, we could become subject to potential regulations concerning the emission of greenhouse gases, and while the effect of such future regulations cannot be determined at this time, they

[Table of Contents](#)

could require us to incur substantial costs in order to achieve and maintain compliance. In the ordinary course of business, we may be held responsible for any environmental damages we may cause to our customers' premises.

Additional liabilities related to taxes or potential tax adjustments could adversely impact our financial results, financial condition and cash flow.

We are subject to tax and related obligations in the jurisdictions in which we operate or do business, including state, local, federal and foreign taxes. The taxing rules of the various jurisdictions in which we operate or do business often are complex and subject to varying interpretations. Tax authorities may challenge tax positions that we take or historically have taken, and may assess taxes where we have not made tax filings or may audit the tax filings we have made and assess additional taxes, as they have done from time to time in the past. Some of these assessments may be substantial, and also may involve the imposition of substantial penalties and interest. Significant judgment is required in evaluating our tax positions and in establishing appropriate reserves. The resolutions of our tax positions are unpredictable. The payment of substantial additional taxes, penalties or interest resulting from any assessments could materially and adversely impact our results of operations, financial condition and cash flow.

Even though we have increased and may in the future increase our repatriation of cash earned by our non-U.S. subsidiaries to fund one-time redemptions of our outstanding senior secured notes or other extraordinary corporate events in the United States, we will leave a portion of such cash outside the United States as permanently reinvested earnings and profits. Accordingly, our current estimated annual effective tax rate is based on partial, and not full, repatriation of cash earned by our non-U.S. subsidiaries. If we underestimate our need for repatriated cash, or our needs change, significant tax adjustments may result.

The obligations associated with being a public company require significant resources and management attention.

Due to TGH being a public company with listed equity securities and THC having SEC-registered debt securities, we are required to comply with certain laws, regulations and requirements, including the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, which we refer to as the Exchange Act, certain corporate governance provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, which we refer to as the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, related regulations of the SEC and requirements of the NYSE. Complying with these statutes, regulations and requirements occupies a significant amount of time of our board of directors and management and results in significant legal, accounting and other expenses. We maintain, and will continue to maintain, internal controls and procedures for financial reporting and accounting systems to meet our reporting obligations as a public company. However, the measures we take may not be sufficient to satisfy our obligations. In addition, we cannot predict or estimate the amount of additional costs incurred in order to comply with these requirements.

Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires annual management assessments and attestation by our independent registered public accounting firm of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. During fiscal 2012, we completed our required annual management assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting for filing with the SEC. For fiscal 2013, in addition to the management assessment, we will have to file an attestation by our independent registered public accounting firm of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting with the SEC. In connection with the implementation of the necessary procedures and practices related to internal control over financial reporting, we or our independent registered public accounting firm may identify deficiencies that we may not be able to remediate in time to meet the deadline imposed by the Sarbanes-Oxley Act for compliance with the requirements of Section 404. If we fail to comply with Section 404, or if we or our independent registered public accounting firm identify and report a material weakness, it may affect the reliability of our internal control over financial reporting, which could adversely affect the market price of our common stock and subject us to sanctions or investigations by the NYSE, the SEC or other regulatory authorities, which would require additional financial and management resources.

Our current or future indebtedness could impair our financial condition and reduce the funds available to us for other purposes. Our debt agreements impose certain operating and financial restrictions, with which failure to comply could result in an event of default that could adversely affect our results of operations.

We have substantial indebtedness. At March 31, 2012, THC had \$139.1 million outstanding in senior secured notes. After taking into account the optional redemption of \$21.0 million aggregate principal amount of our senior secured notes that occurred on May 1, 2012, we have long-term debt of \$118.1 million, all of which is secured. Our senior secured notes accrue interest at a fixed rate of 9.500%, payable in cash semi-annually on May 1 and November 1 of each year until May 2017. If our cash flows and capital resources are insufficient to fund the interest payments on our senior secured notes and other debt service obligations and keep us in compliance with the covenants under our debt agreements or to fund our other liquidity needs, we may be forced to reduce or delay capital expenditures, sell assets or operations, seek additional capital or restructure or refinance our indebtedness. We cannot ensure that we would be able to take any of these actions, that these actions would permit us to meet our scheduled debt service obligations or that these actions would be permitted under the terms of our existing or future debt agreements, which may impose significant operating and financial restrictions on us and could adversely affect our ability to finance our future operations or capital needs; obtain standby letters of credit, bank guarantees or performance bonds required to bid on or secure certain customer contracts; make strategic

[Table of Contents](#)

acquisitions or investments or enter into alliances; withstand a future downturn in our business or the economy in general; engage in

business activities, including future opportunities, that may be in our interest; and plan for or react to market conditions or otherwise execute our business strategies.

If we cannot make scheduled payments on our debt, or if we breach any of the covenants in debt agreements, we will be in default and, as a result, our debt holders could declare all outstanding principal and interest to be due and payable, the lenders under our revolving credit facility could terminate their commitments to lend us money and foreclose against the assets securing our borrowings, and we could be forced into bankruptcy or liquidation.

In addition, we and certain of our subsidiaries may incur significant additional indebtedness, including additional secured indebtedness. Although the terms of our debt agreements contain restrictions on the incurrence of additional indebtedness, these restrictions are subject to a number of qualifications and exceptions, and additional indebtedness incurred in compliance with these restrictions could be significant. Incurring additional indebtedness could increase the risks associated with our substantial indebtedness, including our ability to service our indebtedness.

A significant portion of our business is conducted through foreign subsidiaries and our failure to generate sufficient cash flow from these subsidiaries, or otherwise repatriate or receive cash from these subsidiaries, could result in our inability to repay our indebtedness.

Approximately 66% of our fiscal 2012 revenues were generated outside of the United States. While we have been able to meet the regular interest payment obligations on our senior secured notes to date from cash generated through our U.S. operations and expect to be able to continue to do so in the future, we may seek to repatriate cash for other uses, and our ability to withdraw cash from foreign subsidiaries will depend upon the results of operations of these subsidiaries and may be subject to legal, contractual or other restrictions and other business considerations. Our foreign subsidiaries may enter into financing arrangements that limit their ability to make loans or other payments to fund payments of our debt. In particular, to the extent our foreign subsidiaries incur additional indebtedness, the ability of our foreign subsidiaries to provide us with cash may be limited. In addition, dividend and interest payments to us from our foreign subsidiaries may be subject to foreign withholding taxes, which could reduce the amount of funds we receive from our foreign subsidiaries. Dividends and other distributions from our foreign subsidiaries may also be subject to fluctuations in currency exchange rates and legal and other restrictions on repatriation, which could further reduce the amount of funds we receive from our foreign subsidiaries.

In general, when an entity in a foreign jurisdiction repatriates cash to the United States, the amount of such cash is treated as a dividend taxable at current U.S. tax rates. Accordingly, upon the distribution of cash to us from our foreign subsidiaries, we will be subject to U.S. income taxes. Although foreign tax credits may be available to reduce the amount of the additional tax liability, these credits may be limited based on our tax attributes. Therefore, to the extent that we must use cash generated in foreign jurisdictions, there may be a cost associated with repatriating cash to the United States.

We rely heavily on trade secrets to gain a competitive advantage in the market and the unenforceability of our nondisclosure agreements may adversely affect our operations.

The heat tracing industry is highly competitive and subject to the introduction of innovative techniques and services using new technologies. While we have patented some of our products and processes, we historically have not relied upon patents to protect our design or manufacturing processes or products, and our patents are not material to our operations or business. Instead, we rely significantly on maintaining confidential our trade secrets and other information related to our operations. Accordingly, we require all employees to sign a nondisclosure agreement to protect our trade secrets, business strategy and other proprietary information. If the provisions of these agreements are found unenforceable in any jurisdiction within which we operate, the disclosure of our proprietary information may place us at a competitive disadvantage. Even where the provisions are enforceable, the confidentiality clauses may not provide adequate protection of our trade secrets and proprietary information in every jurisdiction.

We may be unable to prevent third parties from using our intellectual property rights, including trade secrets and know-how, without our authorization or from independently developing intellectual property that is the same as or similar to ours, particularly in those countries where the laws do not protect our intellectual property rights as fully as in the United States. The unauthorized use of our trade secrets or know-how by third parties could reduce or eliminate any competitive advantage we have developed, cause us to lose sales or otherwise harm our business or increase our expenses as we attempt to enforce our rights.

Our intellectual property rights may not be successfully asserted in the future or may be invalidated, circumvented or challenged.

We have obtained and applied for some U.S. and, to a lesser extent, foreign trademark registrations and will continue to evaluate the registration of additional trademarks. We cannot guarantee that any of our pending applications will be approved. Moreover, even if the applications are approved, third parties may seek to oppose or otherwise challenge them. In addition, we rely on

[Table of Contents](#)

a number of significant unregistered trademarks, primarily abroad, but also in the United States, in the day-to-day operation of our business. Without the protections afforded by registration, our ability to protect and use our trademarks may be limited and could negatively affect our business.

In addition, while we have not faced intellectual property infringement claims from others in recent years, in the event successful infringement claims are brought against us, particularly claims (under patents or otherwise) against our product design or manufacturing processes, such claims could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operation.

Risks Related to Ownership of Our Common Stock

Our quarterly operating results may vary significantly, which could negatively impact the price of our common stock.

Our quarterly results of operations have fluctuated in the past and will continue to fluctuate in the future. You should not rely on the results of any past quarter or quarters as an indication of future performance in our business operations or the price of our common stock. Factors that might cause our operating results to vary from quarter to quarter include, but are not limited to:

- general economic conditions and cyclicalities in the end markets we serve;
- future growth of energy and chemical processing capital investments;
- a material disruption at any of our manufacturing facilities;
- delays in our customers' projects for which our products are a component;
- competition from various other sources providing similar heat tracing products and services, or other alternative technologies, to customers; and
- the seasonality of demand for MRO/UE orders, which is typically highest during the second and third fiscal quarters.

If our results of operations from quarter to quarter fail to meet the expectations of securities analysts and investors, the price of our common stock could suffer or be negatively impacted.

The market price of our common stock may fluctuate significantly, and this may make it difficult for holders to resell our common stock when they want or at prices that they find attractive.

The price of our common stock on the NYSE constantly changes. We expect that the market price of our common stock will continue to fluctuate. The market price of our common stock may fluctuate as a result of a variety of factors, many of which are beyond our control. These factors include:

- quarterly fluctuations in our operating results;
- changes in investors' and analysts' perception of the business risks and conditions of our business or our competitors;
- our ability to meet the earnings estimates and other performance expectations of financial analysts or investors;
- unfavorable commentary or downgrades of our stock by equity research analysts;
- the emergence of new sales channels in which we are unable to compete effectively;
- disruption to our operations;
- fluctuations in the stock prices of our peer companies or in stock markets in general; and
- general economic or political conditions.

In addition, in recent years, global equity markets have experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations. This volatility has had a significant effect on the market price of securities issued by many companies for reasons often unrelated to their operating performance. These broad market fluctuations may adversely affect the market price of our common stock, regardless of our operating results.

Future sales or issuances of our common stock may adversely affect our stock price and dilute the ownership interests of stockholders.

[Table of Contents](#)

If our existing stockholders sell a large number of shares of our common stock in the public market, the market price of our common stock could decline significantly. In addition, the perception in the public market that our existing stockholders might sell shares of common stock could depress the market price of our common stock, regardless of the actual plans of our existing stockholders.

On June 1, 2012, we filed with the SEC a shelf registration statement on Form S-3 under the Securities Act relating, in part, to the possible offering and sale, from time to time, of up to 18,079,940 shares of our common stock by our private equity sponsors and certain of our current and former executive officers, employees and directors. Upon effectiveness of the shelf registration statement, such shares will become freely tradable without compliance with Rule 144 under the Securities Act.

We may issue additional shares of our common stock, including securities that are convertible into or exchangeable for, or that represent the right to receive, shares of common stock or substantially similar securities, which may result in dilution to our stockholders. In addition, our stockholders may be further diluted by future issuances under our equity incentive plans. The market price of our common

stock could decline as a result of sales or issuances of a large number of shares of our common stock or similar securities in the market or the perception that such sales or issuances could occur.

Anti-takeover provisions contained in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws could impair a takeover attempt that our stockholders may find beneficial.

Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation, amended and restated bylaws and Delaware law contain provisions that could have the effect of rendering more difficult or discouraging an acquisition deemed undesirable by our board of directors. Our corporate governance documents include provisions:

- authorizing our board of directors, without further action by the stockholders, to issue blank check preferred stock;
- limiting the ability of our stockholders to call and bring business before special meetings and to take action by written consent in lieu of a meeting;
- requiring advance notice of stockholder proposals for business to be conducted at meetings of our stockholders and for nominations of candidates for election to our board of directors;
- authorizing our board of directors, without stockholder approval, to amend our amended and restated bylaws;
- limiting the determination of the number of directors on our board of directors and the filling of vacancies or newly created seats on our board of directors to our board of directors then in office; and
- subject to certain exceptions, limiting our ability to engage in certain business combinations with an “interested stockholder” for a three-year period following the time that the stockholder became an interested stockholder.

These provisions, alone or together, could delay hostile takeovers and changes in control of our company or changes in our management.

Though we have opted out of the Delaware anti-takeover statute, our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation contains provisions that are similar to the Delaware anti-takeover statute, which may impair a takeover attempt that our stockholders may find beneficial. Any provision of our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation or amended and restated bylaws that has the effect of delaying or deterring a change in control could limit the opportunity for our stockholders to receive a premium for their shares of our common stock, and could also affect the price that some investors are willing to pay for our common stock.

Our private equity sponsors exert significant influence over us, and their interests may not coincide with yours.

CHS and its affiliates beneficially own, in the aggregate, 31.2% of our outstanding common stock. CHS and its affiliates, together with our other private equity sponsors and their respective affiliates, beneficially own, in the aggregate, 51.6% of our outstanding common stock. As a result, our private equity sponsors, acting individually or together, could control substantially all matters requiring stockholder approval for the foreseeable future, including approval of significant corporate transactions. In addition, pursuant to the terms of our Securityholder Agreement (as described below in Item 13, “Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence—Related Party Transactions—Securityholder Agreement”), CHS will continue to have the ability to designate one member of our board of directors and to require all other parties to the Securityholder Agreement to sell their respective shares of our common stock, on substantially the same terms and conditions as CHS is selling its shares, in the event that

[Table of Contents](#)

CHS approves a sale of us. The parties to the Securityholder Agreement, other than CHS, own in the aggregate 28.3% of our outstanding common stock. The interests of these stockholders may not always coincide with our interests as a company or the interest of other stockholders. In addition, this concentration of ownership may delay or prevent a change in control of our company, even if that change in control would benefit our stockholders. This significant concentration of stock ownership and voting power may adversely affect the trading price of our common stock due to investors’ perception that conflicts of interest may exist or arise. See Item 12, “Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters” and Item 13, “Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence” for further information about the equity interests held by our private equity sponsors and their respective affiliates.

Moreover, our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation contains a provision renouncing our interest and expectancy in, or in being offered an opportunity to participate in, any business opportunity that may be presented to the private equity sponsors or any of their respective affiliates (other than us and our subsidiaries), subsidiaries, officers, directors, agents, stockholders, members, partners and employees and that may be a business opportunity for such private equity sponsor, even if the opportunity is one that we might reasonably have pursued or had the ability or desire to pursue if granted the opportunity to do so. None of the private equity sponsors has any duty to refrain from engaging directly or indirectly in the same or similar business activities or lines of business as us or any of our subsidiaries.

We do not currently intend to pay dividends on our common stock and, consequently, your ability to achieve a return on your investment will depend on appreciation in the price of our common stock.

We do not expect to pay cash dividends on our common stock. Any future dividend payments are within the absolute discretion of

our board of directors or a duly authorized committee of the board of directors and will depend on, among other things, our results of operations, working capital requirements, capital expenditure requirements, financial condition, level of indebtedness, contractual restrictions with respect to payment of dividends, business opportunities, anticipated cash needs, provisions of applicable law and other factors that our board of directors may deem relevant. In particular, the indenture governing our senior secured notes and our revolving credit facility limit our ability to pay dividends from cash generated from operations. We may not generate sufficient cash from operations in the future to pay dividends on our common stock. See Item 5, “Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities—Dividend Policy.”

ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.

[Table of Contents](#)

ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

Our headquarters and principal executive offices are located at 100 Thermon Drive, San Marcos, Texas. A summary of the physical properties that we use as of March 31, 2012 follows in the table below. We believe that our facilities are suitable for their purpose and adequate to meet our business operations requirements. We have manufacturing facilities in the United States, Canada, Europe and India. Most of our operations are registered to International Organization for Standardization (ISO) 9001 quality standards.

Location	Country	Approximate Size	Function	Owned/Leased
Corporate Headquarters San Marcos, TX	United States	198,000 sq. ft. on 30 acres	Manufacturing, fabrication, sales, engineering, marketing, research & development, warehouse and Corporate Headquarters	Owned
Hunter Road Facility San Marcos, TX	United States	26,800 sq. ft.	Fabrication, engineering and warehouse	Leased
McCarty Lane Property San Marcos, TX	United States	6.6 acres	Storage	Owned
Houston, TX	United States	44,000 sq. ft. on 4.2 acres	Fabrication, sales, engineering and warehouse	Owned
Baton Rouge, LA	United States	10,000 sq. ft.	Sales, engineering and warehouse	Owned
Newark, DE	United States	500 sq. ft.	Sales	Leased
Office—Calgary, AB	Canada	34,000 sq. ft.	Fabrication, sales, engineering and warehouse	Leased
MI Plant—Calgary, AB	Canada	46,000 sq. ft.	Manufacturing, fabrication and warehouse	Leased
Edmonton, AB	Canada	9,800 sq. ft.	Sales and warehouse	Leased
Sarnia, ON	Canada	4,500 sq. ft.	Sales and warehouse	Leased
Mexico City	Mexico	2,000 sq. ft.	Sales and engineering	Leased
Pijnacker	Netherlands	35,000 sq. ft. on 1.5 acres	Manufacturing, fabrication, sales, engineering, warehouse, marketing and European Headquarters	Owned
Moscow	Russia	3,050 sq. ft.	Sales and engineering	Leased
Paris	France	2,000 sq. ft.	Sales and engineering	Leased
Gateshead, Tyne & Wear	United Kingdom	5,000 sq. ft.	Sales, engineering, and warehouse	Leased
Bergisch Gladbach	Germany	2,750 sq. ft.	Sales and engineering	Leased
Manama	Bahrain	700 sq. ft.	Sales and engineering	Leased
Shanghai	China	2,500 sq. ft.	Sales and engineering	Leased
Shanghai	China	1,450 sq. ft.	Warehouse	Leased
Beijing	China	1,500 sq. ft.	Sales and engineering	Leased
Mumbai	India	3,750 sq. ft.	Sales and engineering	Leased
Koregon Bhima, Pune	India	15,000 sq. ft. on 2.3 acres	Manufacturing, fabrication and warehouse	Owned
Delhi	India	2,800 sq. ft.	Engineering	Leased
Caringbah, New South Wales	Australia	200 sq. ft.	Sales	Leased
Bayswater, Victoria	Australia	1,350 sq. ft.	Fabrication, sales, engineering and warehouse	Owned
Kuala Lumpur	Malaysia	475 sq. ft.	Sales and engineering	Leased
Yokohama	Japan	1,500 sq. ft.	Sales and engineering	Leased
Seoul	South Korea	3,000 sq. ft.	Sales and engineering	Leased

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

For information on legal proceedings, see Note 11, “Commitments and Contingencies” to the audited consolidated financial statements of TGH contained elsewhere in this annual report, which is hereby incorporated by reference into this Item 3.

ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES.

Not applicable.

PART II**ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT’S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES**

The common stock of TGH began trading on the NYSE under the symbol “THR” in connection with our IPO, on May 5, 2011. Prior to that date, there was no public market for the common stock of TGH. The IPO price on May 5, 2011 was \$12.00 per share of common stock. The following table sets forth for each period indicated the reported high and low sales prices for the common stock of TGH on the NYSE since our IPO.

	Thermon Common Stock		
	High	Low	Dividends Paid
For the quarterly period ended:			
June 30, 2011 (from May 5, 2011)	\$ 13.14	\$ 11.05	—
September 30, 2011	\$ 16.42	\$ 11.87	—
December 31, 2011	\$ 17.79	\$ 12.75	—
March 31, 2012	\$ 21.53	\$ 16.50	—
For the quarterly period ended:			
June 30, 2012 (through June 4, 2012)	\$ 23.17	\$ 19.34	—

On June 4, 2012, the closing sale price of the TGH common stock, as reported by the NYSE, was \$20.87. As of June 4, 2012, there were approximately 92 holders of TGH common stock of record.

THC is a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of TGH. THC’s common stock is not listed for trading on any stock exchange, and there is no established public trading market for THC’s common stock.

Dividend Policy

Since the completion of the CHS Transactions on April 30, 2010, we have not declared or paid any cash dividends on our capital stock, and we do not currently intend to pay any cash dividends on our common stock. We currently intend to retain earnings to finance the growth and development of our business and for working capital and general corporate purposes. Any payment of dividends will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend upon earnings, financial condition, capital requirements, level of indebtedness, contractual restrictions with respect to payment of dividends, restrictions imposed by applicable law and other factors. In particular, the indenture governing our senior secured notes and our revolving credit facility limit our ability to pay dividends from cash generated from operations. See Item 7, “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources.”

Equity Compensation Plan Information

For information on our equity compensation plans, see Item 12, “Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters—Equity Compensation Plan Information.” See also Note 14, “Stock-Based Compensation Expense” to the consolidated financial statements of TGH included elsewhere in this annual report.

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

None

Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

None

ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

The following table sets forth certain selected historical consolidated financial and operating data as of and for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2008 (“fiscal 2008”), March 31, 2009 (“fiscal 2009”), March 31, 2010 (“fiscal 2010”), March 31, 2011 (“fiscal 2011”)

and March 31, 2012 (“fiscal 2012”). The data set forth below should be read in conjunction with Item 7, “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations,” which is contained elsewhere in this annual report, and our consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto as of March 31, 2011 and March 31, 2012 and for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2010, March 31, 2011 and March 31, 2012, which are contained elsewhere in this annual report.

In this annual report, we have included the consolidated financial statements of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. (“successor”) for fiscal 2012 and the period from May 1, 2010 through March 31, 2011 and the consolidated financial statements of Thermon Holdings, LLC (“predecessor”) for the period from April 1, 2010 to April 30, 2010 and for fiscal 2010 and fiscal 2009. Concurrent with the completion of the CHS Transactions on April 30, 2010, predecessor no longer owned any interest in us, and, beginning with the period from May 1, 2010 through March 31, 2011, we have reported the consolidated financial statements and notes thereto for successor. We do not anticipate that there would have been any material difference in our consolidated financial statements and notes thereto for fiscal 2009, fiscal 2010 and the period from April 1, 2010 to April 30, 2010 had such statements been prepared for Thermon Group Holdings, Inc., except as it relates to purchase accounting in connection with the CHS Transactions. The selected historical consolidated financial and operating data for the period from August 30, 2007 through March 31, 2008 represent the results of predecessor. The period from April 1, 2007 through August 29, 2007 represents the results of Thermon Industries Inc. (“pre-predecessor”), which was the parent company of Thermon and its subsidiaries prior to the Audax Transaction in August 2007.

The presentation of fiscal 2008 includes the combined results of the pre-predecessor and predecessor periods, and the presentation of fiscal 2011 includes the combined results of the predecessor and successor periods. We have presented the combination of these respective periods because it provides an easier-to-read discussion of the results of operations and provides the investor with information from which to analyze our financial results in a manner that is consistent with the way management reviews and analyzes our results of operations. In addition, the combined results provide investors with the most meaningful comparison between our results for prior and future periods. Please refer to Notes 1 and 2 to the table set forth below for a separate presentation of the results for the pre-predecessor and predecessor periods, in the case of fiscal 2008, and predecessor and successor periods, in the case of fiscal 2011, respectively. Please also refer to the historical consolidated financial statements and notes thereto for fiscal 2011 included elsewhere in this annual report.

[Table of Contents](#)

	Pre-Predecessor/Predecessor Combined (Non-GAAP)(1)		Predecessor/Successor Combined (Non-GAAP)(2)		
			Predecessor		Successor
	Year Ended March 31,				
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
(dollars in thousands, except share and per share data)					
Consolidated Statements of Operations Data:					
Sales	\$ 185,811	\$ 202,755	\$ 192,713	\$ 238,808	\$ 270,515
Cost of sales	102,946	105,456	101,401	129,093	138,400
Purchase accounting adjustments(3)	7,146	—	—	7,614	—
Gross profit	\$ 75,719	\$ 97,299	\$ 91,312	\$ 102,101	\$ 132,115
Operating expenses:					
Marketing, general and administrative and engineering	47,160	49,825	47,344	58,893	76,280
Amortization of intangible assets	6,716	6,627	2,426	18,245	11,379
Income from operations	\$ 21,843	\$ 40,847	\$ 41,542	\$ 24,963	\$ 44,456
Interest income	167	94	6	49	122
Interest expense(4)	(8,374)	(9,625)	(7,357)	(29,000)	(19,584)
Loss on retirement of debt	—	—	—	(630)	(3,825)
Success fees to owners related to the CHS Transactions(5)	—	—	—	(7,738)	—
Miscellaneous income/(expense)(5)	(12,937)	(3,120)	(1,285)	(14,125)	(1,671)
Income (loss) from continuing operations before provision for income taxes	\$ 699	\$ 28,196	\$ 32,906	\$ (26,481)	\$ 19,498
Income tax expense (benefit)	21,712	1,795	13,966	(11,274)	7,468
Net income (loss)	\$ (21,013)	\$ 26,401	\$ 18,940	\$ (15,207)	\$ 12,030
Net income (loss) per common share (6):					
Basis	nm	nm	nm	nm	\$ 0.41
Diluted	nm	nm	nm	nm	0.40
Weighted-average shares used in computing net income (loss) per common share (thousands)(6):					
Basis	nm	nm	nm	nm	29,083
Diluted	nm	nm	nm	nm	30,454

Cash dividends per share	—	—	\$ 182.18	—	—
Other Financial and Operating Data:					
Capital expenditures	\$ 5,315	\$ 2,708	\$ 1,587	\$ 1,799	\$ 8,883
Backlog at end of period(7)	\$ 77,497	\$ 66,779	\$ 82,459	\$ 76,298	\$ 117,748
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges	1.1x	3.8x	5.2x	nm(8)	2.0x

23

[Table of Contents](#)

	Pre-Predecessor/Predecessor Combined (Non-GAAP)(1)		Predecessor/Successor Combined (Non-GAAP)(2)		
	At March 31,				
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
(dollars in thousands)					
Balance Sheet Data:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 6,474	\$ 13,402	\$ 30,147	\$ 51,266	\$ 21,468
Accounts receivable, net	45,016	37,874	41,882	40,013	50,037
Inventory, net	25,136	25,103	22,835	31,118	38,453
Total assets	213,301	193,736	221,116	451,032	425,579
Total debt	120,951	99,032	109,249	212,063	139,145
Total shareholders' equity	20,345	38,214	55,074	126,532	192,480

- (1) The closing of the Audax Transaction on August 30, 2007 established a new basis of accounting that primarily affected inventory, intangible assets, goodwill, taxes, debt and equity. This resulted in additional amortization expense, interest expense and tax expense for the period from August 30, 2007 through March 31, 2008 (“predecessor”) as compared to the period from April 1, 2007 through August 29, 2007 (“pre-predecessor”). Except for purchase accounting adjustments, the results for the two combined periods are comparable. Therefore, we believe that combining the two periods into a single period for comparative purposes gives the most clarity for the users of this financial information.

	For the Period From April 1, Through August 29, 2007 (Pre-Predecessor)		For the Period From August 30, 2007 Through March 31, 2008 (Predecessor)		Year Ended March 31, 2008 (Pre-Predecessor/Predecessor Combined)
	(dollars in thousands)				
Consolidated Statements of Operations Data:					
Revenues	\$ 61,615	\$ 124,196	\$ 185,811		
Cost of revenues	33,801	76,291	110,092		
Gross profit	27,814	47,905	75,719		
Marketing, general and administrative and engineering	17,257	29,903	47,160		
Amortization of intangible assets	—	6,716	6,716		
Income from operations	10,557	11,286	21,843		
Interest income	13	154	167		
Interest expense	(440)	(7,934)	(8,374)		
Miscellaneous income/(expense)	(9,222)	(3,715)	(12,937)		
Income (loss) before provision for income taxes	908	(209)	699		
Income tax expense	(1,693)	(20,019)	(21,712)		
Net loss	\$ (785)	\$ (20,228)	\$ (21,013)		
Statement of Cash Flows Data:					
Net cash used in:					
Capital expenditures	\$ 1,085	\$ 4,229	\$ 5,315		

24

[Table of Contents](#)

- (2) The closing of the CHS Transactions on April 30, 2010 established a new basis of accounting that primarily affected inventory, intangible assets, goodwill, taxes, debt and equity. This resulted in additional amortization expense, interest expense and tax expense for the period from May 1, 2010 through March 31, 2011 (“successor”) as compared to the period from April 1, 2010 through April 30, 2010 (“predecessor”). Except for purchase accounting adjustments, the results for the two combined periods are comparable. Therefore, we believe that combining the two periods into a single period for comparative purposes gives the most clarity for the users of this financial information. Please refer to our historical consolidated financial statements and notes thereto for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2011 included elsewhere in this annual report for a separate presentation of the results for the predecessor and successor periods in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (or “GAAP”).

	For the Period From April 1, Through April 30, 2010 (Predecessor)	For the Period From May 1, 2010 Through March 31, 2011 (Successor)	Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2011 (Predecessor/ Successor Combined)
--	---	--	--

(dollars in thousands)

Consolidated Statements of Operations Data:			
Revenues	\$ 13,063	\$ 225,745	\$ 238,808
Cost of revenues	6,447	122,646	129,093
Purchase accounting non-cash adjustment	—	7,614	7,614
Gross profit	6,616	95,485	102,101
Marketing, general and administrative and engineering	4,263	54,630	58,893
Amortization of intangible assets	215	18,030	18,245
Income from operations	2,138	22,825	24,963
Interest income	7	42	49
Interest expense	(6,229)	(22,771)	(29,000)
Loss on retirement of debt	—	(630)	(630)
Success fees to owners related to the CHS Transactions	(4,716)	(3,022)	(7,738)
Miscellaneous income/(expense)	(8,901)	(5,224)	(14,125)
Loss before provision for income taxes	(17,701)	(8,780)	(26,481)
Income tax benefit (expense)	17,434	(6,160)	11,274
Net loss	\$ (267)	\$ (14,940)	\$ (15,207)

Statement of Cash Flows Data:

Net cash used in:			
Capital expenditures	\$ 97	\$ 1,702	\$ 1,799

- (3) In fiscal 2008, there was a non-cash negative impact of \$7.1 million to cost of sales and, consequently, gross profit due to a purchase accounting adjustment related to the Audax Transaction. In fiscal 2011, there was a similar non-cash negative impact of \$7.6 million to cost of sales and, consequently, gross profit due to a purchase accounting adjustment related to the CHS Transactions.
- (4) Interest expense for fiscal 2011 of \$29.0 million reflected in part increased interest expense on our senior secured notes issued in connection with the CHS Transactions. In addition, we recorded \$4.9 million in acceleration of amortized loan costs of the Predecessor as well as \$1.6 million of amortized loan costs related to the Successor. Interest expense for fiscal 2012 included \$3.1 million of accelerated amortized loan costs due to certain partial redemptions of our senior secured notes and \$1.0 million of amortized loan costs.
- (5) Miscellaneous expense for fiscal 2008 of \$12.9 million consisted primarily of \$8.8 million of non-recurring expenses related to the Audax Transaction, a \$3.9 million employee compensation transaction bonus related to the Audax Transaction, \$0.3 million of foreign exchange transaction losses and \$0.3 million of compliance fees and related costs, partially offset by \$0.4 million in net miscellaneous income. Miscellaneous expense for fiscal 2011 of \$21.9 million, which includes “Success fees to owners related to the CHS Transactions,” consisted primarily of \$22.7 million of non-recurring

[Table of Contents](#)

expenses related to the CHS Transactions, and partially offset by \$0.6 million of income related to the reversal of our compliance reserve. Miscellaneous expense for fiscal 2012 consisted primarily of \$1.6 million of foreign exchange transaction losses.

- (6) While we have presented net income (loss) per common share and weighted-average shares used in computing net income (loss) per common share for fiscal 2012, we have not presented such information for the prior periods, as the capital structures of the pre-predecessor, predecessor and successor are substantially different, and the net income (loss) per share amounts and weighted-average shares used in computing net income (loss) per common share are therefore not comparable or meaningful. Please refer to our consolidated financial statements and notes thereto for fiscal 2010, fiscal 2011 and for fiscal 2012, which are contained elsewhere in this annual report, for a presentation of the net income (loss) per share and the weighted average shares outstanding for the pre-predecessor, predecessor and successor periods.
- (7) Represents the future revenue attributable to signed, but unperformed, purchase orders that set forth specific revenue amounts at the end of the applicable period.
- (8) Earnings were insufficient to cover fixed charges in fiscal 2011 by \$56.2 million due to increased interest and amortization expenses, financing fees and other non-recurring expenses related to the CHS Transactions.

ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion should be read in conjunction with, and is qualified in its entirety by reference to, Item 6, “Selected Financial Data” and our consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this annual report. The discussions in

this section contain forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties, including, but not limited to, those described in Item 1A, "Risk Factors." Actual results could differ materially from those discussed below.

Overview

We are one of the largest providers of highly engineered thermal solutions for process industries. For over 50 years, we have served a diverse base of thousands of customers around the world in attractive and growing markets, including energy, chemical processing and power generation. We are a global leader and one of the few thermal solutions providers with a global footprint and a full suite of products and services required to deliver comprehensive solutions to complex projects. We serve our customers locally through a global network of sales and service professionals and distributors in more than 30 countries and through our four manufacturing facilities on three continents. These global capabilities and longstanding relationships with some of the largest multinational energy, chemical processing, power and EPC companies in the world have enabled us to diversify our revenue streams and opportunistically access high growth markets worldwide. For fiscal 2012, approximately 66% of our revenues were generated outside of the United States.

Revenue. Our revenues are derived from providing customers with a full suite of innovative and reliable heat tracing solutions, including electric and steam heat tracing, tubing bundles, control systems, design optimization, engineering services and installation services. Our sales are primarily to industrial customers for petroleum and chemical plants, oil and gas production facilities and power generation facilities. Demand for industrial heat tracing solutions falls into two categories: (i) new facility construction, which we refer to as Greenfield projects, and (ii) recurring maintenance, repair and operations and facility upgrades or expansions, which we refer to as MRO/UE. Greenfield construction projects often require comprehensive heat tracing solutions. We believe that Greenfield revenue consists of sales revenues by customer in excess of \$1 million annually (excluding sales to agents, who typically resell our products to multiple customers), and typically includes most orders for projects related to facilities that are new or that are built independent of existing facilities. We refer to sales revenues by customer of less than \$1 million annually, which we believe are typically derived from MRO/UE, as MRO/UE revenue. Based on our experience, we believe that \$1 million in annual sales is an appropriate threshold for distinguishing between Greenfield revenue and MRO/UE revenue. However, we often sell our products to intermediaries or subcontract our services; accordingly, we have limited visibility into how our products or services may ultimately be used and can provide no assurance that our categorization may accurately reflect the sources of such revenue. Furthermore, our customers do not typically enter into long-term forward maintenance contracts with us. In any given year, certain of our smaller Greenfield projects may generate less than \$1 million in annual sales, and certain of our larger plant expansions or upgrades may generate in excess of \$1 million in annual sales, though we believe that such exceptions are few in number and insignificant to our overall results of operations.

We believe that our pipeline of planned projects, as evidenced by our growing backlog of signed purchase orders, provides us with strong visibility into our future revenue, as historically we have experienced few order cancellations, and the cancellations that have occurred in the past have not been material compared to our total contract volume or total backlog. The small number of order cancellations is attributable in part to the fact that a large portion of our solutions are ordered and installed toward the end of Greenfield project construction. Our backlog at March 31, 2012 was \$117.7 million. The timing of recognition of revenue out of backlog is not always certain, as it is subject to a variety of factors that may cause delays, many of which are beyond our control (such

[Table of Contents](#)

as customers' delivery schedules and levels of capital and maintenance expenditures). When delays occur, the recognition of revenue associated with the delayed project is likewise deferred.

Cost of sales. Our cost of revenues includes primarily the cost of raw material items used in the manufacture of our products, cost of ancillary products that are sourced from external suppliers and construction labor cost. Additional costs of revenue include contract engineering cost directly associated to projects, direct labor cost, external sales commissions, and other costs associated with our manufacturing/fabrication shops. The other costs associated with our manufacturing/fabrication shops are mainly indirect production costs, including depreciation, indirect labor costs, and the costs of manufacturing support functions such as logistics and quality assurance. Key raw material costs include polymers, copper, stainless steel, insulating material, and other miscellaneous parts related to products manufactured or assembled as part of our heat tracing solutions. Historically, the costs of our primary raw materials have been stable and readily available from multiple suppliers, and we have been generally successful with passing along raw material cost increases to our customers. Therefore, increases in the cost of key raw materials of our products have not generally affected our gross margins. We cannot provide any assurance that we may be able to pass along such cost increases to our customers in the future, and if we are unable to do so, our results of operations may be adversely affected.

Operating expenses. Our marketing, general and administrative and engineering expenses are primarily comprised of compensation and related costs for sales, marketing, pre-sales engineering and administrative personnel, as well as other sales related expenses and other costs related to research and development, insurance, professional fees, the global integrated business information system, provisions for bad debts and warranty.

Key drivers affecting our results of operations. Our results of operations and financial condition are affected by numerous factors, including those described above under Item 1A, "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this annual report and those described below:

- **Timing of Greenfield projects.** Our results of operations in recent years have been impacted by the various construction phases of large Greenfield projects. On very large projects, we are typically designated as the heat tracing provider of choice by the project owner. We then engage with multiple contractors to address incorporating various heat tracing solutions throughout the overall project. Our largest Greenfield projects may generate revenue for several quarters. In the early stages of a Greenfield project, our revenues are typically realized from the provision of engineering services. In the middle stages, or the material requirements phase, we typically experience the greatest demand for our heat tracing cable, at which point our

revenues tend to accelerate. Revenues tend to decrease gradually in the final stages of a project and are generally derived from installation services and demand for electrical panels and other miscellaneous electronic components used in the final installation of heat tracing cable, which we frequently outsource from third-party manufacturers. Therefore, we typically provide a mix of products and services during each phase of a Greenfield project, and our margins fluctuate accordingly.

Cyclicality of end-users' markets. Demand for our products and services depends in large part upon the level of capital and maintenance expenditures of our customers and end users, in particular those in the energy, chemical processing and power generation industries, and firms that design and construct facilities for these industries. These customers' expenditures historically have been cyclical in nature and vulnerable to economic downturns. Greenfield projects, and in particular large Greenfield projects (*i.e.*, new facility construction projects generating in excess of \$5 million in annual sales), have been a substantial source of revenue growth in recent years, and Greenfield revenues tend to be more cyclical than MRO/UE revenues. In recent years we have noted particular cyclicality in capital spending for new facilities in Asia, Eastern Europe and the Middle East. Revenues derived from Europe (including the Middle East, which have historically comprised a relatively minor portion of such revenues) accounted for 24% and 26% of our total revenues during fiscal 2012 and fiscal 2011, respectively, and revenues derived from the Asia-Pacific region accounted for 11% and 11% of our total revenues during fiscal 2012 and fiscal 2011, respectively. A sustained decrease in capital and maintenance spending or in new facility construction by our customers could have a material adverse effect on the demand for our products and services and our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Impact of product mix. Typically, both Greenfield and MRO/UE customers require our products as well as our engineering and construction services. The level of service and construction needs will affect the profit margin for each type of revenue. We tend to experience lower margins from our design optimization, engineering, installation and maintenance services than we do from sales of our heating cable, tubing bundle and control system products. We also tend to experience lower margins from our outsourced products, such as electrical switch gears and transformers, than we do from our manufactured products. Accordingly, our results of operations are impacted by our mix of products and services.

[Table of Contents](#)

We estimate that Greenfield and MRO/UE have each made the following contribution as a percentage of revenue in the periods listed:

	Fiscal Year Ended March		
	2010	2011	2012
Greenfield	39%	45%	39%
MRO/UE	61%	55%	61%

We believe that our analysis of Greenfield and MRO/UE is an important measurement to explain the trends in our business to investors. Greenfield revenue is an indicator of both our ability to successfully compete for new contracts as well as the economic health of the industries we serve. Furthermore, Greenfield revenue is an indicator of potential MRO/UE revenue in future years.

For MRO/UE orders, the sale of our manufactured products typically represents a higher proportion of the overall revenues associated with such order than the provision of our services. Greenfield projects, on the other hand, require a higher level of our services than MRO/UE orders. Therefore, we typically realize higher margins from MRO/UE revenues than Greenfield revenues.

Large and growing installed base. Customers typically use the incumbent heat tracing provider for MRO/UE projects to avoid complications and compatibility problems associated with switching providers. Therefore, with the significant Greenfield activity we have experienced in recent years, our installed base has continued to grow, and we expect that such installed base will continue to generate ongoing high margin MRO/UE revenues. For fiscal 2012, MRO/UE sales comprised approximately 61% of our consolidated revenues.

Seasonality of MRO/UE revenues. Revenues realized from MRO/UE orders tend to be less cyclical than Greenfield projects and more consistent quarter over quarter, although MRO/UE revenues are impacted by seasonal factors. MRO/UE revenues are typically highest during the second and third fiscal quarters, as most of our customers perform preventative maintenance prior to the winter season.

Results of Operations

The following table sets forth our statements of operations as a percentage of sales for the periods indicated.

Predecessor	Predecessor/ Successor Combined (Non-GAAP)(1)	Successor
Fiscal Year Ended March 31,		
2010	2011	2012
(dollars in thousands)		

Consolidated Statements of Operations Data:

Sales	\$ 192,713	100%	\$ 238,808	100%	\$ 270,515	100%
Cost of sales	101,401	53	129,093	54	138,400	51
Purchase accounting adjustments(2)	—	0	7,614	3	—	0
Gross profit	\$ 91,312	47%	\$ 102,101	43%	\$ 132,115	49%
Operating Expenses:						
Marketing, general and administrative and engineering	\$ 47,344	25%	\$ 58,893	25%	\$ 76,280	28%
Amortization of intangible assets	2,426	1	18,245	8	11,379	4
Income from operations	\$ 41,542	22%	\$ 24,963	10%	\$ 44,456	17%
Interest expense, net(3)	(7,351)	(4)	(28,951)	(12)	(19,462)	(8)
Loss on redemption of debt	—	0	(630)	0	(3,825)	(1)
Fees and expenses related to the CHS Transactions(4)	—	0	(22,694)	(9)	—	0
Miscellaneous income/(expense)	(1,285)	(1)	831	0	(1,671)	(1)
Income (loss) from operations before provision for income taxes	\$ 32,906	17%	\$ (26,481)	(11)%	\$ 19,498	7%
Income tax benefit (expense)	(13,966)	(7)	11,274	5	(7,468)	(3)%
Net income (loss)	\$ 18,940	10%	\$ (15,207)	(6)%	\$ 12,030	4%

[Table of Contents](#)

- (1) The closing of the CHS Transactions on April 30, 2010 established a new basis of accounting that primarily affected inventory, intangible assets, goodwill, taxes, debt and equity. This resulted in additional amortization expense, interest expense and tax expense for the period from May 1, 2010 through March 31, 2011 (“successor”) as compared to the period from April 1, 2010 through April 30, 2010 (“predecessor”). Except for purchase accounting adjustments, the results for the two combined periods are comparable. Therefore, we believe that combining the two periods into a single period for comparative purposes gives the most clarity for the users of this financial information. Please refer to Note 2 to the table set forth in Item 6, “Selected Financial Data” and our consolidated financial statements and notes thereto for fiscal 2011 included elsewhere in this annual report for a separate presentation of the results for the predecessor and successor periods in accordance with GAAP.
- (2) In fiscal 2011, there was a non-cash negative impact of \$7.6 million to cost of sales and, consequently, gross profit due to a purchase accounting adjustment related to the CHS Transactions.
- (3) Interest expense for fiscal 2011 of \$29.0 million reflected in part increased interest expense on our senior secured notes issued in connection with the CHS Transactions. In addition, we recorded \$4.9 million in acceleration of amortized loan costs of the Predecessor as well as \$1.6 million of amortized loan costs related to the Successor. Interest expense for fiscal 2012 included \$3.1 million of accelerated amortized loan costs due to certain partial redemptions of our senior secured notes and \$1.0 million of amortized loan costs.
- (4) Fees and expense related to the CHS Transactions for fiscal 2011 consisted of \$7.7 million of success fees paid to our former owners and \$15.1 million of other non-recurring transactional expenses related to the CHS Transactions.

Year Ended March 31, 2012 (Successor) Compared to the Year Ended March 31, 2011 (Predecessor/Successor)(Non-GAAP)

We have prepared our consolidated and combined financial statements as if Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. (successor) had been in existence throughout all relevant periods. The historical financial and other data prior to the CHS Transactions, which occurred on April 30, 2010 and which established a new basis of accounting, have been prepared using the historical results of operations and assets and liabilities of Thermon Holdings, LLC and its subsidiaries (predecessor). Our historical financial data prior to April 30, 2010 may not necessarily be indicative of our future performance. For comparability to the periods discussed herein, please refer to Note 2 to the table set forth in Item 6, “Selected Financial Data.”

Revenues. Revenues for fiscal 2012 were \$270.5 million, compared to \$238.8 million for fiscal 2011, an increase of \$31.7 million, or 13.3%. During fiscal 2012 we experienced growth in both Greenfield and MRO sales. In fiscal 2011, we experienced higher than usual Greenfield sales at approximately 45% of total revenue. In fiscal 2012, Greenfield sales contributed approximately 39% to total revenue, whereas MRO/UE sales contributed approximately 61%, which is more in line with our expected product mix based on historical results. During fiscal 2012, we continued to experience sales growth from oil and gas production and refining, especially as it relates to activity in Arctic climates. Also in fiscal 2012, we experienced approximately \$5.0 million in unanticipated sales due to freeze protection initiatives on existing electrical power plants located in the southern United States. These projects were in response to power disruptions due to an unusually cold weather during the previous winter. While we may experience other such sources of unexpected revenue, we do not expect these particular power generation sales for an extended period in the future.

Revenues increased in all geographies in which we operate during fiscal 2012. Revenue in the Western Hemisphere increased \$25.0 million, or 16.6%, from \$150.8 million in fiscal 2011 to \$175.8 million in fiscal 2012. Revenue in the Eastern Hemisphere increased \$6.6 million, or 7.5%, from \$88.1 million in fiscal 2011 to \$94.7 million in fiscal 2012.

We expect that revenue contributed from large Greenfield projects will fluctuate from period to period as construction schedules are inherently difficult to estimate. While our percentage of revenue from MRO/UE during fiscal 2012 was comparable to historical averages, we expect MRO/UE percentage to fluctuate as large project volume increases or decreases.

Gross profit and margin. Gross profit totaled \$132.1 million in fiscal 2012, compared to \$102.1 million in fiscal 2011, an increase of \$30.0 million, or 29.4%. As a percentage of revenues, profit margin increased to 48.8% in fiscal 2012 from 43.0% in fiscal 2011. In fiscal 2011, there was a non-cash \$7.6 million negative impact to gross profit due to a purchase accounting adjustment related to the CHS Transactions. Under purchase accounting rules, inventories that were carried at lower of cost or market are stepped up to fair value, which eliminates gross profit in the period in which the units are sold. Excluding the purchase accounting adjustment, gross margin would have been 46.2% in fiscal 2011. On an adjusted basis, profit margin was 2.6% higher in fiscal 2012. This increase is attributable to the higher mix of MRO/UE sales during the year as MRO/UE revenue generally provides us with higher gross margins.

Marketing, general and administrative and engineering. Marketing, general and administrative and engineering costs were \$76.3 million in fiscal 2012, compared to \$58.9 million in fiscal 2011, an increase of \$17.4 million, or 29.5%. The increase is mostly

[Table of Contents](#)

attributable to an increase in salaries and benefits of \$11.1 million to support our growing business. Of this amount, we had a \$4.6 million increase in stock compensation expense associated with the acceleration of employee stock options at the IPO date. During fiscal 2012 we added 178 additional employees to support our growing sales and engineering needs. Fiscal 2012 also reflected an increase of \$6.1 million in management fees paid to our private equity sponsors over fiscal 2011. Management fee expense of \$8.1 million during fiscal 2012 included a payment of \$7.4 million in connection with the termination of the management services agreement at the time of the IPO. As a percentage of revenues, marketing, general and administrative and engineering expenses were 28.2% in fiscal 2012 and 24.7% in fiscal 2011. Excluding the management fees, that will no longer be recurring, marketing, general and administrative and engineering would have been 25.2% of revenue.

Amortization of intangible assets. Amortization of intangible assets was \$11.4 million in fiscal 2012, compared to \$18.2 million in fiscal 2011, a decrease of \$6.8 million. We expect that fiscal 2012 is more representative of our estimated expense for amortization of intangible assets for the foreseeable future subject to foreign translation adjustments. Amortization of intangible assets was higher in fiscal 2011 because it included the amortization of estimated backlog that was expensed over five months, which was the estimated life for that intangible asset generated by the CHS Transactions. The amortization related to backlog accounted for the entire \$6.8 million difference between the comparative periods.

Interest expense, net. Interest expense and loss on redemptions of debt combine for a total of \$23.3 million in fiscal 2012, compared to \$29.6 million in fiscal 2011, a decrease of \$6.3 million. In fiscal 2012, we made redemptions on our senior notes totaling \$70.9 million and in fiscal 2011, our Predecessor repaid \$109 million of debt in connection with the completion of the CHS Transactions which occurred April 30, 2010. As a result of these repayments, deferred debt cost acceleration and other prepayment costs totaled \$6.9 million and \$4.9 million for fiscal 2012 and fiscal 2011, respectively. Interest expense on outstanding principal was \$17.6 million and \$21.3 million for fiscal 2012 and fiscal 2011, respectively.

Miscellaneous expense. Miscellaneous expense was \$1.7 million in fiscal 2012, compared to \$14.1 million in fiscal 2011, a decrease in expense of \$12.4 million. Miscellaneous expense in fiscal 2012 consisted primarily of a \$1.6 million loss on foreign exchange transactions. Miscellaneous expense in fiscal 2011 consisted primarily of \$11.4 million in fees and expenses related to the CHS Transactions. We did not incur any CHS Transaction expenses in fiscal 2012.

Income taxes. We reported an income tax expense of \$7.5 million in fiscal 2012, compared to an \$(11.3) million tax benefit in fiscal 2011, an increase of \$18.8 million. The effective tax rates were 38.3% in fiscal 2012 and a benefit rate of 42.6% in fiscal 2011.

We have subsidiaries in multiple foreign locations and the statutory income tax rate in many of our foreign subsidiaries is lower than the U.S. federal rate of 35%. To the extent that we expect to repatriate dividends from these subsidiaries, we are required to accrue the estimated incremental U.S. tax in anticipation of the foreign dividends being repatriated. The accrual for these estimated taxes results in an effective tax rate which is nearly the same as the U.S. federal statutory rate plus state and other miscellaneous taxes. Subject to events which may trigger a change in our deferred tax assets and liabilities, we expect that the fiscal 2012 tax rate will be a reasonable estimation of our effective tax for our operations in the future. See also Note 15, "Income Taxes" to the consolidated financial statements of TGH.

The effective tax rate for fiscal 2011 was significantly impacted by the CHS Transactions. Permanent items recorded in fiscal 2011 included non-deductible portions of the CHS Transactions costs as well a recorded valuation allowance on foreign tax carry forwards.

Net income (loss). Net income was \$12.0 million in fiscal 2012 as compared to net loss of (\$15.2) million in fiscal 2011, an increase of \$27.2 million. The increase in net income was primarily due to increased gross profit in fiscal 2012 of \$30.0 million. Increased net income was also impacted by the elimination or reduction of expenses incurred in fiscal 2011 in connection with the CHS Transactions. These included the transaction fees and expenses of \$22.7 million and a decrease in amortization of intangible assets of \$6.9 million. In addition, interest expense decreased by \$6.3 million as compared to fiscal 2011 due to decreased levels of indebtedness. In total, increased gross profit, the decreases in amortization of intangible assets, interest expense and transaction costs related to the CHS Transactions comprise \$65.9 million in positive impacts to fiscal 2012 net income. These were offset in fiscal 2012 by increased marketing, general, and administrative expenses of \$17.4 and income tax expense of \$18.8 million and other increased miscellaneous expense of \$2.5 million.

Year Ended March 31, 2011 (Predecessor/Successor Combined) (Non-GAAP) Compared to the Year Ended March 31, 2010 (Predecessor)

We have prepared our consolidated and combined financial statements as if Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. (successor) had been in existence throughout all relevant periods. The historical financial and other data prior to the CHS Transactions, which occurred on April 30, 2010 and which established a new basis of accounting, have been prepared using the historical results of operations and assets and liabilities of Thermon Holdings, LLC and its subsidiaries (predecessor). Our historical financial data prior to

[Table of Contents](#)

April 30, 2010 may not necessarily be indicative of our future performance. For comparability to the periods discussed herein, please refer to Note 2 to the table set forth in Item 6, "Selected Financial Data."

Revenues. Revenues for fiscal 2011 were \$238.8 million, compared to \$192.7 million for fiscal 2010, an increase of \$46.1 million, or 23.9%, mostly due to an increase in large Greenfield project activity in fiscal 2011, which accounted for \$26.3 million of the increase. Separately, revenues increased in all geographies in which we operate during fiscal 2011. Revenue in the Western Hemisphere increased \$33.4 million, or 28%, from \$117.4 million in fiscal 2010 to \$150.8 million in fiscal 2011. Revenue in the Eastern Hemisphere increased \$12.7 million, or 17%, from \$75.4 million in fiscal 2010 to \$88.1 million in fiscal 2011. One major project in Eastern Europe accounted for \$6.1 million of this increase.

Gross profit and margin. Gross profit totaled \$102.1 million in fiscal 2011, compared to \$91.3 million in fiscal 2010, an increase of \$10.8 million, or 11.8%. As a percentage of revenues, gross profit decreased to 42.8% in fiscal 2011 from 47.4% in fiscal 2010. In fiscal 2011 there was a non-cash \$7.6 million negative impact to gross profit due to a purchase accounting adjustment related to the CHS Transactions. Under purchase accounting rules, inventories that were carried at lower of cost or market are stepped up to fair value, which eliminates gross profit in the period in which the units are sold. Excluding the purchase accounting adjustment, gross margin would have been 46.2% in fiscal 2011. In addition, fiscal 2010 gross margin was positively affected by a \$1.8 million favorable adjustment related to the release of accruals for certain expenses on long-term projects in Russia. After taking into account this adjustment, gross margin would have been 46.4% in fiscal 2010. Adjusted gross margin decreased marginally by 0.2% in fiscal 2011 as compared to fiscal 2010. These adjusted gross margins of 46.2% and 46.4% for fiscal 2011 and fiscal 2010, respectively, are within our expected range of gross margins based on our historical results. No discernible series of events or factors were responsible for the negligible decline in gross margin over such period.

Marketing, general and administrative and engineering. Marketing, general and administrative and engineering costs were \$58.9 million in fiscal 2011, compared to \$47.3 million in fiscal 2010, an increase of \$11.6 million, or 24.5%. The overall increase is primarily related to an increase in expenses to address personnel needs to meet growing customer demand. The expenses contributing to this increase are mostly attributable to an increase in salaries and benefits of \$8.7 million to support our growing business. In addition, there is an increase of \$1.1 million in management fees paid to our private equity sponsors in fiscal 2011 as compared to the predecessors management fees in fiscal 2010. As a percentage of revenues, marketing, general and administrative and engineering expenses were comparable across periods (24.7% in fiscal 2011 and 24.6% in fiscal 2010).

Amortization of intangible assets. Amortization of intangible assets was \$18.2 million in fiscal 2011, compared to \$2.4 million in fiscal 2010, an increase of \$15.8 million, due to the amortization of certain intangible assets associated with the CHS Transactions.

Interest expense. Interest expense was \$29.0 million in fiscal 2011, compared to \$7.4 million in fiscal 2010, an increase of \$21.6 million, which is primarily attributable to the increased levels of indebtedness incurred in connection with the issuance of \$210.0 million aggregate principal amount of our senior secured notes and the higher interest rate on our senior secured notes as compared to our long-term debt prior to the CHS Transactions. Also included in interest expense are one-time financing costs associated with the CHS Transactions, including \$2.0 million in full amortization of our bridge loan fee, \$2.6 million in accelerated amortization of deferred debt costs associated with repaid debt and \$3.1 million in prepayment penalties.

Miscellaneous expense. Miscellaneous expense was \$14.1 million in fiscal 2011, compared to miscellaneous expense of \$1.3 million in fiscal 2010, an increase of \$12.8 million. Miscellaneous expense in fiscal 2011 consisted primarily of \$15.0 million of professional fees and expenses related to the CHS Transactions and partially offset by \$0.6 million income related to adjustment of compliance liabilities. Miscellaneous expense in fiscal 2010 consisted primarily of legal, financial and other advisory and consulting fees and expenses incurred when Audax commenced an auction process to sell their controlling interest in us and foreign exchange transaction losses, partially offset by a small gain in sales of fixed assets.

Income taxes. Income taxes were a benefit of \$11.3 million in fiscal 2011, compared to a \$14.0 million tax expense in fiscal 2010, a decrease of \$25.3 million from fiscal 2010. The effective tax rates were (42.6)% in fiscal 2011 and 42.4% in fiscal 2010. The fiscal 2011 amounts combine the effects of the CHS Transactions for the one month period ended April 30, 2010 (for which we filed a separate US federal income tax return) and the eleven month period ended March 31, 2011. For the one month ended April 30, 2010, we recorded a tax benefit of \$17.4 million as our former owners were able to deduct costs related to the CHS Transactions. For the eleven month period ended March 31, 2011, our tax expense was \$6.2 million despite a pre-tax loss of \$8.8 million. The tax expense was due primarily to dividends of \$33.4 million that were repatriated into the U.S. from certain of our foreign subsidiaries during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2011. After taking into account the effect of credits for foreign taxes paid, these dividends increased our tax expense by approximately \$4.2 million. The other significant component of the tax expense in the eleven months ended March 31, 2011 was from earnings at our foreign subsidiaries. See Note 15, "Income Taxes" to our consolidated financial statements for TGH for fiscal 2011, included elsewhere in this annual report, for further detail on income taxes.

[Table of Contents](#)

Net income (loss). Net loss was \$15.2 million in fiscal 2011 as compared to net income of \$18.9 million in fiscal 2010, a decrease of \$34.1 million. The decrease in net income was primarily attributable to the expenses incurred in fiscal 2011 in connection with the CHS Transactions, including an increase in amortization of intangible assets of \$15.8 million (including \$7.6 million in purchase accounting adjustments that had a non-cash negative impact to cost of sales and, consequently, gross profit) over the prior year. In addition, interest expense increased by \$21.6 million as compared to fiscal 2010 due to increased levels of indebtedness at a higher interest rate incurred in connection with the CHS Transactions, as described above. During fiscal 2011, we also incurred \$22.7 million in transaction costs directly related to the CHS Transactions. In total, the increases in amortization of intangible assets, interest expense and transaction costs related to the CHS Transactions comprise \$60.1 million in increased expenses over fiscal 2010, partially offset by a decrease in income tax expense of \$25.3 million due to the income tax benefit of \$11.3 million recorded in fiscal 2011 and an increase in gross profit in fiscal 2011 of \$11.4 million due to higher sales.

Contractual Obligations and Contingencies

Contractual Obligations. The following table summarizes our material contractual payment obligations as of March 31, 2012.

	TOTAL	Payment Due By Period			More than 5 Years
		Less than 1 Year	1 - 3 Years	3 - 5 Years	
		(dollars in thousands)			
Senior secured notes(1)	\$ 139,145	\$ 21,000	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 118,145
Interest payments on senior secured notes(1)	57,368	11,925	22,258	22,258	927
Operating lease obligations(2)	6,399	1,903	2,681	1,417	398
Obligations in settlement of the CHS Transactions(3)	3,528	3,528	—	—	—
Information technology services agreement(4)	1,679	994	610	75	—
Total	<u>\$ 208,119</u>	<u>\$ 39,350</u>	<u>\$ 25,549</u>	<u>\$ 23,750</u>	<u>\$ 119,470</u>

- (1) Reflects the optional redemption of \$21.0 million aggregate principal amount of our senior secured notes, which redemption was called for on March 30, 2012 and occurred on May 1, 2012. Interest on our senior secured notes accrues at a fixed rate of 9.500%.
- (2) We enter into operating leases in the normal course of business. Our operating leases include the leases on certain of our manufacturing and warehouse facilities.
- (3) Consists of estimated amounts owed to sellers in the CHS Transactions for restricted cash and in satisfaction of the post-closing adjustment for estimated income tax refunds.
- (4) Represents the future annual service fees associated with certain information technology service agreements with several vendors.

Contingencies. We are involved in various legal and administrative proceedings and disputes that arise from time to time in the ordinary course of doing business. Some of these proceedings may result in fines, penalties or judgments being assessed against us, which, from time to time, may adversely affect our financial results. For a discussion of contingencies that may adversely affect our results of operations, see Note 11, "Commitments and Contingencies" to the audited consolidated financial statements of TGH contained elsewhere in this annual report. We have considered these proceedings and disputes in determining the necessity of any reserves for losses that are probable and reasonably estimable. Our recorded reserves are based on estimates developed with consideration given to the potential merits of claims or quantification of any performance obligations. In doing so, we take into account our history of claims, the limitations of any insurance coverage, advice from outside counsel, the possible range of outcomes to such claims and obligations and their associated financial impact (if known and reasonably estimable), and management's strategy with regard to the settlement or defense of such claims and obligations. While the ultimate outcome of those claims, lawsuits or performance obligations cannot be predicted with certainty, we believe, based on our understanding of the facts of these claims and performance obligations, that adequate provisions have been recorded in the accounts where required. In addition, we do not believe that the outcome of any of these proceedings would have a significant adverse effect on our financial position, long-term results of

[Table of Contents](#)

operations, or cash flows. It is possible, however, that charges related to these matters could be significant to our results or cash flows in any one accounting period.

On July 27, 2011, during construction of the expansion of our manufacturing facility in San Marcos, Texas, a section of the partially completed steel framework collapsed. One employee of the construction subcontractor was killed and another was injured during the incident. None of our employees was on the construction site at the time of the incident. We understand that both the general contractor and the steel erection subcontractor were issued citations by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, which we refer to as OSHA, and have been sued in private actions brought by the decedent's estate as a result of the accident. We have not been fined or named in any lawsuits related to this matter and do not anticipate incurring any significant losses with respect to this matter that would not be covered by insurance.

On June 13, 2011, we received notice from the Canada Revenue Agency, which we refer to as the Agency, advising us that they disagree with the tax treatment we proposed with respect to certain asset transfers that were completed in August 2007 by our Predecessor owners. As a result, the Agency proposes to disallow the interest deductions taken in Canada for tax years 2008, 2009 and 2010. In total these interest deductions amounted to \$11.6 million. The statutory tax rate in Canada is approximately 25%, accordingly, the Agency has made an assessment of approximately \$2.9 million. At March 31, 2012, we have not recorded a tax liability reserve due for this matter with the Agency as a loss is not probable or estimable. While we will vigorously contest this ruling, we expect that any liability, if any, will be covered under an indemnity agreement with the Predecessor owners.

Our Indian subsidiary is currently disputing assessments of administrative sales tax and customs duties with Indian tax and customs authorities. In addition, we currently have a customs duty case before the Supreme Court in India, on appeal by custom authorities. During the year ended March 31, 2012, we concluded settlement of some of these matters whereby Thermon paid approximately \$0.1 million. We have reserved \$0.3 million in estimated settlement of the remaining matters.

Other than the items noted above, there are no other gains or losses or litigation settlements that are not provided for in the accounts.

To bid on or secure certain contracts, we are required at times to provide a performance guaranty to our customers in the form of a surety bond, standby letter of credit or foreign bank guaranty. On March 31, 2012, we had in place standby letters of credit, bank guarantees and performance bonds totaling \$7.5 million to back our various customer contracts. As of March 31, 2012, we also had in place a \$0.3 million letter of credit as collateral for the revolving facility for our subsidiary in Japan. Our Indian subsidiary also has \$2.5 million in customs bonds outstanding.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our primary sources of liquidity are cash flows from operations and funds available under our revolving credit facility and other revolving lines of credit. Our primary liquidity needs are to finance our working capital, capital expenditures and debt service needs. On May 1, 2012, we completed a \$21.0 million partial redemption of our senior secured notes. This reduced our aggregate principal balance of the senior secured notes to \$118.1 million and in turn reduced our future annual interest expense on these notes to \$11.2 million.

Cash and cash equivalents. At March 31, 2012, we had \$21.5 million in cash and cash equivalents. We maintain cash and cash equivalents at various financial institutions located in many countries throughout the world. Approximately \$5.8 million, or 27%, of these amounts were held in domestic accounts with various institutions and approximately \$15.7 million, or 73%, of these amounts were held in accounts outside of the United States with various financial institutions.

[Table of Contents](#)

Revolving credit facility and senior secured notes.

Revolving credit facility. Simultaneously with the closing of the CHS Transactions and the sale of our senior secured notes, our wholly-owned subsidiary, Thermon Industries, Inc., entered into a five-year, \$40.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility, which we refer to as our revolving credit facility, of which up to \$20.0 million is available to our Canadian subsidiary, subject to borrowing base availability. Availability of funds under our revolving credit facility is determined by a borrowing base equal to the sum of 85% of eligible accounts receivable, plus 60% of eligible inventory, plus 85% of the net orderly liquidation value of eligible equipment, plus 50% of the fair market value of eligible owned real property. In no case shall availability under our revolving credit facility exceed the commitments thereunder. As of March 31, 2012, we had \$39.4 million of capacity available under our revolving credit facility after taking into account the borrowing base. In addition to our revolving credit facility, we have various short term revolving lines of credit available to us at our foreign affiliates, and no borrowings were outstanding under any such lines of credit at March 31, 2012.

The revolving credit facility will mature in 2015. Any borrowings on our revolving credit facility will incur interest expense that is variable in relation to the LIBOR rate. Borrowings denominated in Canadian Dollars under the Canadian sub-facility bear interest at a variable rate in relation to the bankers' acceptance rate, as set forth in the revolving credit facility. In addition to paying interest on outstanding borrowings under our revolving credit facility, we are required to pay a 0.75% per annum commitment fee to the lenders in respect of the unutilized commitments thereunder and letter of credit fees equal to the LIBOR margin or the bankers' acceptance rate, as applicable, on the undrawn amount of all outstanding letters of credit. At March 31, 2012, we had no borrowings outstanding under our revolving credit facility. The interest rate would have been 5% if borrowings were outstanding.

Senior secured notes. We have incurred substantial indebtedness in connection with the senior secured notes. As of March 31, 2012, we had \$139.1 million of indebtedness outstanding under the senior secured notes with annual cash interest expense of approximately \$13.2 million. Our senior secured notes mature on May 1, 2017 and accrue interest at a fixed rate of 9.500%. We pay interest in cash semi-annually on May 1 and November 1 of each year. Our senior secured notes were issued by our wholly-owned subsidiary Thermon Industries, Inc. in a Rule 144A exempt senior secured note offering to qualified institutional investors. The proceeds were used to fund the purchase price for the CHS Transactions and related transaction costs. In January 2011, we completed an offer to exchange the old restricted senior secured notes for new, SEC-registered senior secured notes. In accordance with the terms of our senior secured note indenture, on each of April 29, 2011, June 9, 2011 and May 1, 2012, we redeemed \$21.0 million aggregate principal amount of our senior secured notes at a redemption price equal to 103% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest to the redemption date. On August 8, 2011 and October 19, 2011, \$24.6 million and \$4.3 million were repurchased in privately negotiated transactions with noteholders at premiums of 109.5% and 105.4% of the principal amount repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest, respectively. After these redemptions, and repurchases, as of May 1, 2012, the aggregate principal balance of the senior secured notes was \$118.1 million.

Guarantees; security. The obligations under our revolving credit facility and our senior secured notes are guaranteed on a senior secured basis by THC and each of its existing and future domestic restricted subsidiaries, other than Thermon Industries, Inc., the issuer of the senior secured notes. The obligations under our revolving credit facility are secured by a first priority perfected security interest in substantially all of our and the guarantors' assets, subject to certain exceptions, permitted liens and encumbrances reasonably acceptable to the agent under our revolving credit facility. Our senior secured notes and guarantees are also secured by liens on substantially all of our and the guarantors' assets, subject to certain exceptions; provided, however, that the liens are contractually subordinated to the liens thereon that secure our revolving credit facility.

Restrictive covenants. The revolving credit facility and senior secured notes contain various restrictive covenants that include restrictions or limitations on our ability to: incur additional indebtedness or issue disqualified capital stock unless certain financial tests are satisfied; pay dividends, redeem subordinated debt or make other restricted payments; make certain investments or acquisitions; issue stock of subsidiaries; grant or permit certain liens on our assets; enter into certain transactions with affiliates; merge, consolidate or transfer substantially all of our assets; incur dividend or other payment restrictions affecting certain of our subsidiaries; transfer or sell assets, including capital stock of our subsidiaries; and change the business we conduct. However, all of these covenants are subject to exceptions.

Credit risk. The credit ratings assigned to our senior secured notes reflect the rating agencies' assessments of our ability to make payments on our senior secured notes when due. Actual or anticipated changes to our credit rating by any rating agency may negatively impact the market value and liquidity of our senior secured notes. In addition, any downgrade in our credit ratings may affect our ability to obtain additional financing in the future and may affect the terms of any such financing.

Repatriation considerations. A substantial portion of our cash flows are generated by our non-U.S. subsidiaries. In general, when an entity in a foreign jurisdiction repatriates cash to the United States, the amount of such cash is treated as a dividend taxable at current U.S. tax rates. Accordingly, upon the distribution of cash to us from our non-U.S. subsidiaries, we will be subject to U.S.

[Table of Contents](#)

income taxes. Although foreign tax credits may be available to reduce the amount of the additional tax liability, these credits may be limited based on our tax attributes.

Since the issuance of our senior secured notes on April 30, 2010, we have been able to meet our regular debt service obligations through cash generated through our U.S. operations, and it is our expectation that we will continue to be able to do so in the future. We did, however, repatriate \$5.4 million and \$33.4 million in fiscal 2012 and 2011, respectively, in the form of incremental dividends from our non-U.S. subsidiaries in order to complete redemptions of our outstanding senior secured notes which occurred on April 29, 2011. In order to repay our senior secured notes on or before their maturity date, we expect to make further repatriations of our foreign earnings. The receipt of these dividends had an impact of approximately \$4.2 million to our tax expense for fiscal 2011. See also Note 15, "Income Taxes" to the consolidated financial statements of TGH. In addition, we accrue the estimated incremental tax on the earnings of our foreign subsidiaries that we expect to repatriate as dividends. The accrual for these estimated tax results in an effective tax rate of 38.3%, which is nearly the same as the U.S. federal statutory rate, plus state and other miscellaneous taxes. See also Note 15, "Income Taxes" to the consolidated financial statements of TGH.

Moreover, our ability to repatriate cash from our foreign subsidiaries may be subject to legal, contractual or other restrictions and other business considerations. See Item 1A, "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business and Industry—A significant portion of our business is conducted through foreign subsidiaries and our failure to generate sufficient cash flow from these subsidiaries, or otherwise repatriate or receive cash from these subsidiaries, could result in our inability to repay our indebtedness."

Future capital requirements. Based on our current level of operations, however, we believe that cash flow from operations and available cash, together with available borrowings under our revolving credit facility, will be adequate to meet our liquidity needs for the next 12 months. We cannot assure you, however, that our business will generate sufficient cash flow from operations or that future borrowing will be available to us in an amount sufficient to enable us to service our indebtedness, including the senior secured notes or our revolving credit facility, or to fund our other liquidity needs. In addition, upon the occurrence of certain events, such as a change of control, we could be required to repay or refinance our indebtedness. We cannot assure you that we will be able to refinance any of our indebtedness, including the senior secured notes or our revolving credit facility, on commercially reasonable terms or at all.

In fiscal 2012, we invested \$8.9 million in capital expenditures of which \$5.8 million was for our new manufacturing facility in San Marcos, Texas and \$1.4 million was for a single purchase of a new manufacturing process. The remaining \$1.7 million represents our annual expected investments in furniture and fixture replacements, minor plant equipment replacement and minor maintenance. Going forward, we expect to invest approximately \$3.7 million in fiscal 2013 to refurbish some of our existing manufacturing facilities in San Marcos, Texas as well as additional recurring investments to replace or extend the lives of plant and equipment.

Year Ended March 31, 2012 (Successor) Compared to the Year Ended March 31, 2011 (Predecessor/Successor Combined) (Non-GAAP)

Net cash provided by operating activities totaled \$5.3 million for fiscal 2012, compared to \$32.6 million for the combined periods in fiscal 2011, a decrease of \$27.3 million. In fiscal 2012, our operations improved from a loss of \$15.2 million in fiscal 2011 to net income of \$12.0 million in fiscal 2012. While this improvement amounted to an increase to cash flows of \$27.2 million, the overall decrease in cash flows from operating activities was primarily due to the reduction of liabilities during fiscal 2012. During fiscal 2011, our cash flow from operations reflected the increase in accounts payable, interest payable, customer prepayments and taxes payable that

totalled \$42.8 million. In fiscal 2012, these same liabilities, as a group, decreased and therefore reflect a use of cash of \$13.9 million. This change is mostly due to the reduction in taxes payable of \$16.1 million. With the additional debt from the CHS Transactions, fiscal 2011 reflected an \$8.8 million increase in interest payable. In total the change in liabilities as presented in our cash flow from operations amounted to a decrease of \$56.7 million.

During fiscal 2012, our receivables grew due to higher sales and our inventory increased as we maintained higher stock levels for higher demand. The change from all current assets resulted in a decrease in cash flows from operations of \$9.5 million. Also, the change in non-cash items such as depreciation, amortization, stock compensation expense and deferred taxes resulted in an increase in cash flow from operations of \$11.7 million.

Net cash used in investing activities totaled \$9.6 million for fiscal 2012 compared to \$318.1 million for fiscal 2011. The significant increase in cash flows used in investing activities in 2011 was attributable to the \$314.4 million purchase price in the CHS Transactions. Subsequent to the transaction date on April 30, 2010, we paid \$3.0 million in partial settlement of obligations related to the CHS Transactions. Payment of the \$3.5 million that is estimated to be due to the former shareholders will be reported as additional cash consideration paid for the CHS Transactions, in future periods. Investing activities in fiscal 2012 also consisted of \$8.9 million of

[Table of Contents](#)

capital expenditures. This included a \$5.8 million investment in a new manufacturing facility on our San Marcos, Texas campus. Investing activities in fiscal 2010 consisted of \$1.8 million of capital expenditures.

Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities totaled \$(24.9) million used in fiscal 2012, compared to \$306.9 million provided by financing activities for fiscal 2011. In fiscal 2012, we received net proceeds on our IPO of \$48.5 million. From a combination of IPO proceeds and cash on hand, we redeemed \$70.9 million in aggregate principal of our senior secured notes for a use of cash totaling \$74.7 million including cash premiums paid. Financing activities in fiscal 2011 consisted of proceeds from the issuance of \$210.0 million under the senior secured notes, \$129.3 million received from equity investments in us and offset by \$15.5 million used for the payment of deferred debt costs.

Year Ended March 31, 2011 (Predecessor/Successor Combined) (Non-GAAP) Compared to the Year Ended March 31, 2010 (Predecessor)

Net cash provided by operating activities totaled \$32.6 million for the combined fiscal 2011 period, compared to \$24.7 million for fiscal 2010, an increase of \$7.9 million, or 32%. The increase in cash flows from operating activities in fiscal 2011 compared with fiscal 2010 was due in large part to higher revenues which generated \$10.8 million more gross profit in fiscal 2011 than in fiscal 2010. Improved operating cash flows were offset by our fiscal 2011 net loss of \$15.2 million as compared to fiscal 2010 net income of \$18.9 million, a decrease of \$34.1 million. Net loss takes into account certain non-cash charges such as depreciation and amortization, debt cost amortization, stock-based compensation expense and accounting for deferred income taxes. The effects of these non-cash adjustments increased cash flows by \$4.9 million in fiscal 2011 as compared to fiscal 2010. Cash flows from operations in fiscal 2011 were negatively impacted by a net increase in operating assets of \$8.6 million as compared to fiscal 2010. Increases in assets included an increase in inventory of \$10.0 million, as we purchased inventory to meet our customer's needs, and an increase in prepaid expenses and other assets offset by a reduction in accounts receivable of \$6.6 million, as we were able to reduce our days sales outstanding from 76 to 59. Cash flows for fiscal 2011 were positively impacted by a net combined increase of \$45.8 million from accounts payable and accrued liabilities and other noncurrent liabilities in fiscal 2011 as compared to fiscal 2010. Included in the increase in payables and liabilities is an advance payment of \$6.7 million for the purchase of our products by one of our customers. These products were substantially delivered in fiscal 2012. Also included within the overall increase of payables and liabilities were accrued interest of \$8.8 million, accounts payable of \$8.9 million, taxes payable of \$6.0 million and accrued compensation expense of \$4.1 million.

Net cash used in investing activities totaled \$318.1 million for fiscal 2011 compared to \$1.6 million for fiscal 2010. The significant increase in cash flows used in investing activities was attributable to the \$314.4 million purchase price in the CHS Transactions. Investing activities in fiscal 2011 consisted of \$1.8 million of capital expenditures.

Net cash provided by financing activities totaled \$306.9 million for fiscal 2011, compared to \$8.6 million used in financing activities for fiscal 2010, primarily due to the significant financing activities that occurred in fiscal 2011 as part of the CHS Transactions, including the issuance of \$210.0 million of our senior secured notes, \$129.3 million received from equity investments in us and \$2.1 million in borrowings under our revolving credit facility. In fiscal 2010, the predecessor paid a dividend to our former owners of \$8.6 million.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

As of March 31, 2012, we do not have any off balance sheet arrangements. In addition, we do not have any interest in entities referred to as variable interest entities, which includes special purposes entities and other structured finance entities.

Effect of Inflation

While inflationary increases in certain input costs, such as wages, have an impact on our operating results, inflation has had minimal net impact on our operating results during the last three years, as overall inflation has been offset by increased selling prices and cost reduction actions. We cannot assure you, however, that we will not be affected by general inflation in the future

Seasonality

Our quarterly revenues are impacted by the level of large Greenfield projects that may be occurring at any given time. Demand for our products depends in large part upon the level of capital and maintenance expenditures by many of our customers and end users, in particular those customers in the oil and gas, refining, and chemical processing markets. These customers' expenditures historically have been cyclical in nature and vulnerable to economic downturns.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our operating expenses remain relatively consistent with some variability related to overall headcount of the company which increased during fiscal 2012. Fluctuations in operating expense are partly due to changes in management's estimates for items such as inventory reserves and reserves for bad debt.

Our quarterly operating results may fluctuate based on the cyclical pattern of industries to which we provide heat tracing solutions and the seasonality of MRO/UE demand for our products. Most of our customers perform preventative maintenance prior to the winter season, thus in our experience making the months of October and November typically our largest for MRO/UE revenue. However, revenues from Greenfield projects are not seasonal and tend to be level throughout the year, depending on the capital spending environment. Overall, seasonality has a minor effect on the company's business.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

The preparation of our financial statements in accordance with GAAP requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues, expenses and related disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities. We base our estimates on past experience and other assumptions that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances, and we evaluate these estimates on an ongoing basis. Our critical accounting policies are those that materially affect our financial statements and involve difficult, subjective or complex judgments by management. Our most significant financial statement estimates include revenue recognition, allowances for bad debts, warranty reserves, inventory reserves and potential litigation claims and settlements.

Although these estimates are based on management's best knowledge of current events and actions that may impact the company in the future, actual results may be materially different from the estimates.

Revenue recognition. Revenues from sales of products are recognized when persuasive evidence of an agreement exists, delivery of the product has occurred, the fee is fixed or determinable, and collectability is probable. On average, less than 20% of our annual revenues are derived from the installation of heat tracing solutions for which we apply construction-type accounting. These construction-related contracts are awarded on a competitive bid and negotiated basis. We offer our customers a range of contracting options, including cost-reimbursable, fixed-price and hybrid, which has both cost-reimbursable and fixed-price characteristics. Our construction contract revenue is primarily recognized using the percentage-of-completion method, based on the percentage that actual costs-to-date bear to total estimated costs to complete each contract. We follow the guidance of FASB ASC Revenue Recognition Topic 605-35 for accounting policies relating to our use of the percentage-of-completion method, estimating costs and revenue recognition, including the recognition of profit incentives, unapproved change orders and claims and combining and segmenting contracts. We utilize the cost-to-cost approach to measure the extent of progress toward completion, as we believe this method is less subjective than relying on assessments of physical progress. Under the cost-to-cost approach, the use of total estimated cost to complete each contract is a significant variable in the process of determining recognized revenue and is a significant factor in the accounting for contracts. Significant estimates that impact the cost to complete each contract are costs of engineering, materials, components, equipment, labor and subcontracts; labor productivity; schedule durations, including subcontract and supplier progress; liquidated damages; contract disputes, including claims; achievement of contractual performance requirements; and contingency, among others. The cumulative impact of revisions in total cost estimates as contracts progress is reflected in the period in which these changes become known, including the recognition of any losses expected to be incurred on contracts in progress. Due to the various estimates inherent in our construction contract accounting, actual results could differ from those estimates. Our historical construction contract cost estimates have generally been accurate, and management does not believe that there is a reasonable likelihood that there will be a material change in future estimates or the methodology used to calculate these estimates.

Estimating allowances, specifically the allowance for doubtful accounts and the adjustment for excess and obsolete inventories. We make estimates about the uncollectability of our accounts receivable. We specifically analyze accounts receivable, historical bad debts, customer concentrations, customer credit-worthiness and current economic trends when evaluating the adequacy of our allowance for doubtful accounts. Our allowance for doubtful accounts was \$1.4 million and \$1.5 million at March 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

We write down our inventory for estimated excess or obsolete inventory equal to the difference between the cost of inventory and estimated fair market value based on assumptions of future demand and market conditions. Fair market value is determined quarterly by comparing inventory levels of individual products and components to historical usage rates, current backlog and estimated future sales and by analyzing the age and potential applications of inventory, in order to identify specific products and components of inventory that are judged unlikely to be sold. Our finished goods inventory consists primarily of completed electrical cable that has been manufactured for various heat tracing solutions. Most of our manufactured product offerings are built to industry standard specifications that have general purpose applications and therefore are sold to a variety of customers in various industries. Some of our products, such as custom orders and ancillary components outsourced from third-party manufacturers, have more specific applications and therefore may be at a higher risk of inventory obsolescence. Inventory is written-off in the period in which the disposal occurs. Actual future write-offs of inventory for salability and obsolescence reasons may differ from estimates and

[Table of Contents](#)

calculations used to determine valuation allowances due to changes in customer demand, customer negotiations, product application, technology shifts and other factors. Our allowance for excess and obsolete inventories was \$1.1 million and \$1.7 million at March 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. Historically, inventory obsolescence and potential excess cost adjustments have been within our expectations, and management does not believe that there is a reasonable likelihood that there will be a material change in future estimates or assumptions used to calculate the inventory valuation reserves.

Significant judgments and estimates must be made and used in connection with establishing these allowances. If our assumptions used to calculate these allowances do not comport with our future ability to collect outstanding receivables, actual demand for our inventory, or the number of products and installations returned under warranty, additional provisions may be needed and our future results of operations could be adversely affected.

Valuation of long-lived, goodwill and other intangible assets. Separable intangible assets that have finite lives are amortized over their useful lives. Goodwill and indefinite lived intangible assets are not amortized, but are reviewed for impairment annually, or more frequently if impairment indicators arise. In making this assessment, management relies on a number of factors including operating results, business plans, economic projections, anticipated future cash flows, transactions and market place data. There are inherent uncertainties related to these factors and management's judgment in applying them to the analysis of goodwill and indefinite lived intangible assets impairment. GAAP requires that "push down" accounting be applied for wholly-owned subsidiaries if the ownership is 95 percent or more. In connection with the CHS Transactions, goodwill and indefinite lived intangible assets have been allocated to our entities in the United States, Canada and Europe accordingly. As such, we have identified three reporting units: United States, Canada and Europe, for goodwill and indefinite lived intangible assets impairment testing, which are at a level below our one operating segment. Factors considered important which could trigger an impairment review include the following:

- significant underperformance relative to expected historical or projected future operating results;
- significant changes in the manner of our use of the acquired assets or the strategy for our overall business; and
- significant negative industry or economic trends.

We perform an annual assessment in the fourth quarter of each year, or more frequently if indicators of potential impairment exist, to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit in which goodwill resides is less than its carrying value. For reporting units in which this assessment concludes it is more likely than not that the fair value is more than its carrying value, goodwill is not considered impaired and we are not required to perform the two-step goodwill impairment test. Qualitative factors considered in this assessment include industry and market considerations, overall financial performance, and other relevant events and factors affecting the reporting unit.

For reporting units in which the impairment assessment concludes that it is more likely than not that the fair value is less than its carrying value, we perform the first step of the goodwill impairment test, which compares the fair of the reporting unit to its carrying value. If fair value of the reporting unit exceeds the carrying value of the net assets assigned to that unit, goodwill is not considered impaired and we are not required to perform further testing. If the carrying value of the net assets assigned to the reporting unit exceeds fair value of the reporting unit, then we must perform the second step of the goodwill impairment test in order to determine the implied fair value of the reporting unit's goodwill. If during this second step, we determine that the carrying value of a reporting unit's goodwill exceeds its implied fair value we would record an impairment equal to the differences. As of March 31, 2012, we had goodwill of \$118.0 million, including the impact of the CHS Transactions. There have been no impairments of goodwill during the fiscal years ended March 31, 2012 and 2011.

Business combinations. We allocated the purchase price in connection with the CHS Transactions to the tangible assets acquired, liabilities assumed and intangible assets acquired based on their estimated fair values. The excess of the purchase price over these fair values is recorded as goodwill. We engage independent third-party appraisal firms to assist us in determining the fair values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed. Such valuations require management to make significant estimates and assumptions, especially with respect to intangible assets. The significant purchased intangible assets recorded by us include trademarks, customer relationships, backlog and developed technology. The fair values assigned to the identified intangible assets are discussed in detail in Note 5, "Acquisition, Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets" to the consolidated financial statements of TGH included elsewhere in this annual report.

Critical estimates in valuing certain intangible assets include, without limitation, future expected cash flows from customer relationships, acquired developed technologies and trademarks and discount rates. Our estimates of fair value are based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable, but which are inherently uncertain and unpredictable and, as a result, actual results may differ

[Table of Contents](#)

from estimates. Accounting for business combinations requires our management to make significant estimates and assumptions, especially at the acquisition date with respect to intangible assets, support obligations assumed, estimated restructuring liabilities and pre-acquisition contingencies. We have attempted to record all known contingencies or obligations in connection with the CHS Transactions. While our agreement under the CHS Transactions provides us with certain indemnity to reimburse for payment on such obligations, costs in excess of our indemnity or accruals will have an impact on our consolidated statement of operations and financial position.

Accounting for income taxes. We account for income taxes under the asset and liability method that requires the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been recognized in our financial statements or tax returns. Judgment is required in assessing the future tax consequences of events that have been recognized in our financial statements or tax returns. Variations in the actual outcome of these future tax consequences could materially impact our financial position, results of operations or effective tax rate.

Significant judgment is required in determining our worldwide income tax provision. In the ordinary course of a global business, there are many transactions and calculations where the ultimate tax outcome is uncertain. Some of these uncertainties arise as a consequence of revenue sharing and cost reimbursement arrangements among related entities, the process of identifying items of revenues and expenses that qualify for preferential tax treatment, and segregation of foreign and domestic earnings and expenses to avoid double taxation. Although we believe that our estimates are reasonable, the final tax outcome of these matters could be different from that which is reflected in our historical income tax provisions and accruals. Such differences could have a material effect on our income tax provision and net income in the period in which such determination is made.

In estimating future tax consequences, all expected future events are considered other than enactments of changes in tax laws or rates. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to amounts which are more likely than not to be realized. We consider future growth, forecasted earnings, future taxable income, the mix of earnings in the jurisdictions in which we operate, historical earnings, taxable income in prior years, if carryback is permitted under the law, and prudent and feasible tax planning strategies in determining the need for a valuation allowance. In the event we were to determine that we would not be able to realize all or part of our net deferred tax assets in the future, an adjustment to the deferred tax assets valuation allowance would be charged to earnings in the period in which we make such a determination, or goodwill would be adjusted at our final determination of the valuation allowance related to an acquisition within the measurement period. If we later determine that it is more likely than not that the net deferred tax assets would be realized, we would reverse the applicable portion of the previously provided valuation allowance as an adjustment to earnings at such time. The amount of income tax we pay is subject to ongoing audits by federal, state and foreign tax authorities, which often result in proposed assessments. Our estimate of the potential outcome for any uncertain tax issue is highly judgmental. We account for these uncertain tax issues pursuant to ASC 740, *Income Taxes*, which contains a two-step approach to recognizing and measuring uncertain tax positions taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. The first step is to determine if the weight of available evidence indicates that it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on audit, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes. The second step is to measure the tax benefit as the largest amount that is more than 50% likely to be realized upon ultimate settlement. Although we believe we have adequately reserved for our uncertain tax positions, no assurance can be given with respect to the final outcome of these matters. We adjust reserves for our uncertain tax positions due to changing facts and circumstances, such as the closing of a tax audit, judicial rulings, refinement of estimates or realization of earnings or deductions that differ from our estimates. To the extent that the final outcome of these matters is different than the amounts recorded, such differences generally will impact our provision for income taxes in the period in which such a determination is made. Our provisions for income taxes include the impact of reserve provisions and changes to reserves that are considered appropriate and also include the related interest and penalties.

We expect to repatriate earnings from our foreign operations to the extent that a subsidiary that generates earnings that exceeds their working capital or other investment requirements. If available, such earnings may be monetized in the form of dividends to the U.S. parent. Accordingly, we accrue the estimated incremental tax on the earnings of our foreign subsidiaries that we expect to repatriate as dividends. In developing our estimate of foreign earnings that are available to be repatriated, we consider the required levels of working capital at each subsidiary and accrue a deferred tax liability for the earnings and profits in excess of those requirements. We consider our original investment and our working capital portion of retained earnings at each of our foreign subsidiaries to be permanently reinvested. The deferred tax liability recorded on the U.S. financial statements is subject to fluctuations in the local currency exchange rates each year.

Loss contingencies. We accrue for probable losses from contingencies including legal defense costs, on an undiscounted basis, when such costs are considered probable of being incurred and are reasonably estimable. We periodically evaluate available information, both internal and external, relative to such contingencies and adjust this accrual as necessary. Disclosure of a contingency is required if there is at least a reasonable possibility that a loss has been incurred. In determining whether a loss should be accrued we evaluate, among other factors, the degree of probability of an unfavorable outcome and the ability to make a reasonable estimate of the amount of loss.

[Table of Contents](#)

Stock-based compensation expense. We account for share-based payments to employees in accordance with ASC 718, *Compensation—Stock Compensation*, which requires that share-based payments (to the extent they are compensatory) be recognized in our consolidated statements of operations based on their fair values. In addition, we have applied certain of the provisions of the SEC's guidance contained in ASC 718 in our accounting for stock-based compensation awards.

As required by ASC 718, we recognize stock-based compensation expense for share-based payments that are expected to vest. In determining whether an award is expected to vest, we use an estimated, forward-looking forfeiture rate based upon our historical forfeiture rates. Stock-based compensation expense recorded using an estimated forfeiture rate is updated for actual forfeitures quarterly. To the extent our actual forfeitures are different than our estimates, we record a true-up for the differences in the period that the awards vest, and such true-ups could materially affect our operating results. We also consider on a quarterly basis whether there have been any significant changes in facts and circumstances that would affect our expected forfeiture rate.

We are also required to determine the fair value of stock-based awards at the grant date. For option awards that are subject to service conditions and/or performance conditions, we estimate the fair values of employee stock options using a Black-Scholes-Merton valuation model. Some of our option grants included a market condition for which we used a Monte Carlo pricing model to establish

grant date fair value. These determinations require judgment, including estimating expected volatility. If actual results differ significantly from these estimates, stock-based compensation expense and our results of operations could be impacted.

Pursuant to the outstanding stock option agreements, all outstanding option awards at March 31, 2011 vested and became exercisable immediately prior to the completion of the IPO. Accordingly, we recorded stock-based compensation expense of approximately \$6.3 million in connection with the IPO.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In June 2011, the FASB updated FASB ASC 220, *Comprehensive Income* (FASB ASC 220) that gives an entity the option to present the total of comprehensive income, the components of net income, and the components of other comprehensive income either in a single continuous statement of comprehensive income or in two separate but consecutive statements. In both choices, an entity is required to present each component of net income along with total net income, each component of other comprehensive income along with a total for other comprehensive income, and a total amount for comprehensive income. The update does not change the items that must be reported in other comprehensive income or when an item of other comprehensive income must be reclassified to net income. The update does not change the option for an entity to present components of other comprehensive income either net of related tax effects or before related tax effects, with one amount shown for the aggregate income tax expense or benefit related to the total of other comprehensive income items. The update does not affect how earnings per share is calculated or presented. The update should be applied retrospectively and is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2011. We are currently evaluating the requirements of this update and have not yet determined the impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In September 2011, the FASB updated FASB ASC 350, *Goodwill and Other* (FASB ASC 350) that gives an entity the option to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether the existence of events or circumstances leads to a determination that it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If, after assessing the totality of events or circumstances, an entity determines it is not more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, then performing the two-step impairment test is unnecessary. We adopted this update during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2012, the adoption did not have a material impact on our financial statements.

In January 2010, the FASB updated FASB ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* (FASB ASC 820) that requires additional disclosures and clarifies existing disclosures regarding fair value measurements. The additional disclosures include (i) transfers in and out of Levels 1 and 2 and (ii) activity in Level 3 fair value measurements. The update provides amendments that clarify existing disclosures on level of disaggregation and disclosures about inputs and valuation techniques. This update is effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2009, except for the disclosures about purchases, sales, issuances, and settlements in the roll forward of activity in Level 3 fair value measurements. These disclosures are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2010, and for interim periods within those fiscal years. We adopted the update on April 1, 2010 as required and subsequently adopted on April 1, 2011, the update surrounding disclosures on Level 3 fair value measurements and concluded it did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial position or results of operations. In May 2011, the FASB updated FASB ASC 820 that resulted in common fair value measurement and disclosure requirements in U.S. GAAP and International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs). Some of the amendments clarify the FASB's intent about the application of existing fair value measurement requirements. Other amendments change a particular principle or requirement for measuring fair value or for disclosing information about fair value measurements. The amendments are to be applied prospectively and are effective during interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2011. We will implement this accounting policy during the quarter ending June 30, 2012. We are currently evaluating the requirements of this update and have not yet determined the impact on our consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

Disclosure in this annual report to "Adjusted EBITDA," "Adjusted net income" and "Adjusted earnings per share (or EPS)," which are "non-GAAP financial measures" as defined under the rules of the SEC, are intended as supplemental measures of our financial performance that are not required by, or presented in accordance with, U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, or GAAP. "Adjusted EBITDA" represents net income (loss) before interest expense (net of interest income), income tax expense, depreciation and amortization expense and other non-cash charges such as stock-based compensation expense, transaction expenses incurred in connection with the CHS Transactions and our IPO, and other transactions not associated with our ongoing operations, such as the loss on retirement of debt, as adjusted to further exclude management and termination fees paid to our private equity sponsors. "Adjusted net income" represents net income before certain transaction expenses and expenses related with debt redemptions, and "Adjusted EPS" represents Adjusted net income per fully-diluted common share.

We believe these non-GAAP financial measures are meaningful to our investors to enhance their understanding of our financial performance and are frequently used by securities analysts, investors and other interested parties to compare our performance with the performance of other companies that report Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted net income or Adjusted EPS. Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted net income and Adjusted EPS should be considered in addition to, and not as substitutes for, income from operations, net income (loss), net income (loss) per share and other measures of financial performance reported in accordance with GAAP. Our calculation of Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted net income and Adjusted EPS may not be comparable to similarly titled measures reported by other companies.

The following table reconciles net income (loss) to Adjusted EBITDA for the periods presented:

Pre- Predecessor/ Predecessor	Predecessor/ Successor
-------------------------------------	---------------------------

	Combined (Non-GAAP)			Combined (Non-GAAP)	
	Predecessor			Successor	
	Year Ended March 31,				
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
	(dollars in thousands)				
Net income (loss)	\$ (21,013)	\$ 26,401	\$ 18,940	\$ (15,207)	\$ 12,030
Interest expense, net	8,207	9,531	7,351	28,951	19,462
Income tax expense	21,712	1,795	13,966	(11,274)	7,468
Depreciation and amortization expense	15,892	8,497	4,424	27,930	13,971
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	1,939	6,514
Loss on retirement of debt(a)	—	—	—	630	3,825
Audax Transaction expenses(b)	8,820	—	—	—	—
CHS Transactions expenses(c)	—	—	309	22,694	—
Management fees (d)	—	—	—	2,003	8,105
Other sale transaction expenses (e)	—	1,273	—	—	—
Non-recurring employee bonus(f)	3,930	—	—	—	—
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 37,548	\$ 47,497	\$ 44,990	\$ 57,666	\$ 71,375

- (a) Represents premium expense associated with redemptions totaling \$70.9 million of our senior secured notes. These redemptions took place between April 30, 2011 and April 30, 2012.
- (b) Represents expenses related to the sale process that culminated with the successful completion of the Audax Transaction, which were incurred in fiscal 2008.
- (c) Represents expenses related to the sale process that culminated with the successful completion of the CHS Transactions, which were incurred during fiscal 2010 and fiscal 2011.
- (d) Represents management fees that terminated in connection with our May 2011 IPO.
- (e) Represents legal, financial and other advisory and consulting fees and expenses incurred during fiscal 2009 when Audax engaged in negotiations to sell their controlling interest in us. Negotiations were abandoned by the parties in fiscal 2009.
- (f) Represents non-recurring bonuses paid to employees prior to the Audax Transaction.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table reconciles net income (loss) to Adjusted net income and Adjusted EPS for the periods presented:

	Years Ended March 31,				
	2008 (a)	2009(a)	2010(a)	Predecessor/ Successor Combined 2011(b)	2012
	(dollars in thousands, except share and per share data)				
Net income (loss)				\$ (15,207)	\$ 12,030
Fair value adjustment to gross profit				7,614	—
Acceleration of stock compensation in connection with the IPO				—	6,341
Management fees which terminated at the IPO				2,003	8,105
Transaction expense related to the CHS Transactions				22,694	—
Premium charges on long term debt				630	3,825
Acceleration on unamortized debt costs due to optional redemptions				4,932	3,096
Discrete tax items related to the CHS Transactions				(6,339)	—
Tax effect of financial adjustments				(13,265)	(7,500)
Adjusted Net Income – non-GAAP basis				\$ 3,062	\$ 25,897
Adjusted fully-diluted earnings per common share – non-GAAP basis				\$ 0.10	\$ 0.85
Fully-diluted common share – non-GAAP basis (thousands)				30,454	30,454

- (a) We have not presented Adjusted earnings per share for the prior periods, as the capital structures of the pre-predecessor and the predecessor are substantially different, and the Adjusted earnings (loss) per share amounts are therefore not comparable or meaningful.
- (b) The combined Predecessor/Successor period in fiscal 2011 includes 11 months under the current capital structure of the Successor. We have presented Adjusted earnings per share using the fully diluted shares for fiscal 2012. We used the fiscal 2012 denominator for the calculation because the fiscal 2011 fully diluted share count was substantially different and therefore not comparable due to the CHS Transactions, and we believe that using the fiscal 2012 fully diluted shares offers a more meaningful comparison to fiscal 2011.

[Table of Contents](#)

Recent Developments

In April 2012, we opened a new manufacturing building at our primary production facility in San Marcos, Texas. The expansion was completed over the course of one year at an approximate cost of \$5.8 million. The new manufacturing building has approximately 48,000 square feet of floor space, including offices. In addition to purchasing new manufacturing equipment, we have moved certain of our existing manufacturing lines to the new building, which we believe will create efficiencies in the cable production process. The new manufacturing building will enable us to approximately double production capacity for our low temperature cables, as well as increase our high temperature cable production capacity by approximately 30%. We currently estimate that the facility expansion, when operating at full capacity, will support revenue levels of up to \$400 to \$500 million. This should satisfy our core cable growth needs for the next several years, assuming that current trends in product mix continue.

On June 1, 2012, TGH filed with the SEC a shelf registration statement on Form S-3 under the Securities Act relating to the possible offering and sale, from time to time, in one or more offerings and at prices and on terms that will be determined at the time of any such offering, (i) by us of common stock, preferred stock, debt securities, warrants, stock purchase contracts and stock purchase units for an aggregate initial offering price up to \$250,000,000 and (ii) by our private equity sponsors and certain of our current and former executive officers, employees and directors of up to 18,079,940 shares of our common stock. No securities may be sold under the shelf registration statement until it has been declared effective by the SEC.

ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

Our primary market risk exposures include the effect of fluctuations in foreign exchange rates, interest rates and commodity prices.

Foreign currency risk relating to operations. We transact business globally and are subject to risks associated with fluctuating foreign exchange rates. Approximately 66% of our fiscal 2012 consolidated revenue was generated by sales from our non-U.S. subsidiaries. Our non-U.S. subsidiaries generally sell their products and services in the local currency, but obtain a significant amount of their products from our facilities located in another country, primarily the United States, Canada or Europe. Significant changes in the relevant exchange rates could adversely affect our margins on foreign sales of products. Our non-U.S. subsidiaries incur most of their expenses (other than intercompany expenses) in their local functional currency. These currencies include the Canadian Dollar, Euro, British Pound, Russian Ruble, Australian Dollar, South Korean Won, Chinese Renminbi, Indian Rupee, Mexican Peso, and Japanese Yen.

During fiscal 2012, we established a program that primarily utilizes foreign currency forward contracts to offset the risk associated with the effects of certain foreign currency exposures. Under this program, increases or decreases in our foreign currency exposures are offset by gains or losses on the forward contracts, to mitigate the possibility of foreign currency transaction gains or losses. These foreign currency exposures typically arise from intercompany transactions. Our forward contracts generally have terms of 30 days or less. We do not use forward contracts for trading purposes nor do we designate these forward contracts as hedging instruments pursuant to ASC 815. We adjust the carrying amount of all contracts to their fair value at the end of each reporting period and unrealized gains and losses are included in our results of operations for that period. These gains and losses largely offset gains and losses resulting from settlement of payments received from our foreign operations which are settled in U.S. dollars. All outstanding foreign currency forward contracts are marked to market at the end of the period with unrealized gains and losses included in miscellaneous expense. The fair value is determined by quoted prices on identical forward contracts (Level 2 fair value). The balance sheet reflects unrealized gains within prepaid expenses and other current assets and unrealized losses within accrued liabilities. Our ultimate realized gain or loss with respect to currency fluctuations will depend on the currency exchange rates and other factors in effect as the contracts mature. As of March 31, 2012 and 2011, the notional amounts of forward contracts we held to sell U.S. dollars in exchange for other major international currencies were \$14,429 and zero, respectively.

During fiscal 2012, our largest exposures to foreign exchange rates consisted primarily of the Canadian Dollar and the Euro against the U.S. Dollar. The market risk related to the foreign currency exchange rates is measured by estimating the potential impact of a 10% change in the value of the U.S. Dollar relative to the local currency exchange rates. The rates used to perform this analysis were based on a weighted average of the market rates in effect during the relevant period. A 10% appreciation of the U.S. Dollar relative to the Canadian Dollar would result in a net decrease in net income of \$1.9 million for fiscal 2012. Conversely, a 10% depreciation of the U.S. Dollar relative to the Canadian Dollar would result in a net increase in net income of \$1.9 million for fiscal 2012. A 10% appreciation of the U.S. Dollar relative to the Euro would result in a net decrease in net income of \$0.3 million for fiscal

[Table of Contents](#)

2012. Conversely, a 10% depreciation of the U.S. Dollar relative to the Euro would result in a net increase in net income of \$0.3 million for fiscal 2012.

The geographic areas outside the United States in which we operate are generally not considered to be highly inflationary. Nonetheless, these foreign operations are sensitive to fluctuations in currency exchange rates arising from, among other things, certain intercompany transactions that are generally denominated in U.S. Dollars rather than their respective functional currencies. The impact of foreign currency transaction gains and losses on our condensed consolidated statements of operations for fiscal 2012 was a \$1.1 million loss compared to a loss of \$0.6 million in fiscal 2011.

In order to meet our global cash management needs, we often transfer cash between the U.S. and foreign entities and on occasion between foreign entities. In addition, our debt service requirements are primarily in U.S. Dollars and a substantial portion of our cash flow is generated in foreign currencies, and we may need to repatriate cash to the United States in order to meet our U.S. debt service obligations, including on our senior secured notes. These transfers of cash expose us to currency exchange rate risks, and significant changes in the value of the foreign currencies relative to the U.S. Dollar could limit our ability to meet our debt obligations and impair our financial condition.

Because our consolidated financial results are reported in U.S. Dollars, and we generate a substantial amount of our sales and earnings in other currencies, the translation of those results into U.S. Dollars can result in a significant decrease in the amount of those sales and earnings. In addition, fluctuations in currencies relative to the U.S. Dollar may make it more difficult to perform period-to-period comparisons of our reported results of operations.

At each balance sheet date, we translate our assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currency to U.S. dollars. The balances of our foreign equity accounts are translated at their historical value. The difference between the current rates and the historical rates are posted to our currency translation account and reflected in the shareholders' equity section of our balance sheet. The unrealized effect of foreign currency translation was a loss of \$6.7 million in fiscal 2012, compared to a gain of \$9.5 million in fiscal 2011. Currency translation gains or losses are reported as part of comprehensive income or loss in the notes to the accompanying audited condensed consolidated financial statements.

Interest rate risk and foreign currency risk relating to debt. The interest rate for the senior secured notes is fixed at 9.5% while any borrowings on our revolving credit facility will incur interest expense that is variable in relation to the LIBOR rate. At March 31, 2012, the interest rate on amounts outstanding on our revolving credit facility was 5.0%. Based on our average outstanding borrowings under our revolving credit facility during fiscal 2012, a one percentage point increase or decrease in our interest rate would result in a net increase or decrease, respectively, of our annual interest expense of approximately \$50,000.

The senior secured notes are denominated and payable in the U.S. Dollar. Approximately 66% of our consolidated revenue was generated in foreign currency in fiscal 2012; therefore, we expect to have to repatriate our cash earnings in foreign locations in order to make principal reductions on the senior secured notes. In the event that the U.S. Dollar strengthens relative to the foreign currencies we are repatriating to make principal repayments, we may incur exchange rate losses that are larger than those that we have reported historically.

Commodity price risk. We use various commodity-based raw materials in our manufacturing processes. Generally, we acquire such components at market prices and do not typically enter into long-term purchase commitments with suppliers or hedging instruments to mitigate commodity price risk. As a result, we are subject to market risks related to changes in commodity prices and supplies of key components of our products. Historically, the costs of our primary raw materials have been stable and readily available from multiple suppliers. Typically, we have been able to pass on raw material cost increases to our customers. We cannot provide any assurance, however, that we may be able to pass along such cost increases to our customers or source sufficient amounts of key components on commercially reasonable terms or at all in the future, and if we are unable to do so, our results of operations may be adversely affected.

[Table of Contents](#)

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Audited Financial Statements of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc and its Consolidated Subsidiaries	
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	46
Report of the Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm of Meyers Norris Penny LLP	47
Independent Audit Report to the members of Thermon Australia Pty Ltd of Bell Partners	48
Report of Independent Certified Public Accountants of Shanghai JiaLiang CPAs	49
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the year ended March 31, 2012 ("Successor"), the periods from May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011 ("Successor") and April 1 to April 30, 2010 ("Predecessor") and for the year ended March 31, 2010 ("Predecessor")	50
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of March 31, 2012 and 2011	51
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders'/Members' Equity and Other Comprehensive Income for the year ended March 31, 2012 ("Successor"), the periods from May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011 ("Successor") and from April 1 to April 30, 2010 ("Predecessor") and for the year ended March 31, 2010 ("Predecessor")	52

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the year ended March 31, 2012 (“Successor”), the period from May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011 (“Successor”) and for the period from April 1 to April 30, 2010 (“Predecessor”) and for the year ended March 31, 2010 (“Predecessor”)	53
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	54
Audited Financial Statements of Thermon Holding Corp. and its Consolidated Subsidiaries	
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	76
Report of the Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm of Meyers Norris Penny LLP	77
Independent Audit Report to the members of Thermon Australia Pty Ltd of Bell Partners	78
Report of Independent Certified Public Accountants of Shanghai JiaLiang CPAs	79
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the year ended March 31, 2012 (“Successor”), the periods from May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011 (“Successor”) and April 1 to April 30, 2010 and for the year ended March 31, 2010 (“Predecessor”)	80
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of March 31, 2012 and 2011	81
Consolidated Statements of Shareholder’s/Members’ Equity and Other Comprehensive Income for the year ended March 31, 2012 (“Successor”), the periods from May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011 (“Successor”) and from April 1 to April 30, 2010 and for the year ended March 31, 2010 (“Predecessor”)	82
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the year ended March 31, 2012 (“Successor”), the period from May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011 (“Successor”) and for the period from April 1 to April 30, 2010 and for the year Ended March 31, 2010 (“Predecessor”)	83
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	84

[Table of Contents](#)

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Members and Board of Directors
Thermon Group Holdings, Inc.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. (the Company or Successor) as of March 31, 2012 and 2011 and the related consolidated statements of operations, members’/shareholders’ equity and other comprehensive income, and cash flows for the year ended March 31, 2012 (Successor), for the period from May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011 (Successor), for the period from April 1, 2010 to April 30, 2010 (Predecessor) of Thermon Holdings, LLC., and for the year ended March 31, 2010 (Predecessor) of Thermon Holdings, LLC. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We did not audit the 2010 financial statements of Thermon Canada Inc., Thermon Australia, PTY., LTD, and Thermon Heat Tracing & Engineering (Shanghai) Co., Ltd., wholly owned subsidiaries, which statements reflect total revenues of \$59.0 million for the year ended March 31, 2010. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for Thermon Canada Inc., Thermon Australia, PTY., LTD (each of which are before certain adjustments to conform to U.S. generally accepted accounting principles), and Thermon Heat Tracing & Engineering (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. is based solely on the reports of the other auditors.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. We were not engaged to perform an audit of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting. Our audits included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits and the reports of other auditors provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

We have audited significant differences from Canadian generally accepted accounting principles and Australian generally accepted accounting principles to U.S. generally accepted accounting principles for 2010 related to Thermon Canada Inc. and Thermon Australia, PTY., LTD, respectively, reflected in Notes 18 to the consolidated financial statements.

In our opinion, based on our audits and the reports of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. as of March 31, 2012 and 2011 and the consolidated results of its operations and its cash flows for the year ended March 31, 2012 (Successor), the period from May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011 (Successor), the period from April 1, 2010 to April 30, 2010 (Predecessor) of Thermon Holdings, LLC., and for the year ended March 31, 2010 (Predecessor) of Thermon Holdings, LLC. in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP
Austin, Texas
June 8, 2012

Report of the Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Shareholder of Thermon Canada Inc.:

We have audited the statements of earnings (loss) and comprehensive income (loss), retained earnings (deficit), cash flows, and the related schedules of Thermon Canada Inc., for the year ended March 31, 2010. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards and the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In our opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year ended March 31, 2010 in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

/s/ Meyers Norris Penny LLP

Calgary, Alberta
October 28, 2010

Chartered Accountants

47

[Table of Contents](#)

Thermon Australia Pty Ltd

ABN: 79 000 554 932

Independent Audit Report to the members of Thermon Australia Pty Ltd

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Thermon Australia Pty Ltd, which comprises the statement of comprehensive income, statement of changes in equity and statement of cash flows for the year ended 31 March 2010 that date a summary of significant accounting policies, other explanatory notes and the director's declaration.

Directors' Responsibility for the Financial Statements

The directors of the company are responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements and have determined that the accounting policies described in Note 1 to the financial statements, which form part of the financial statements, are appropriate to meet the requirements of the Corporations Act 2001, and are appropriate to meet the needs of the members. The directors responsibility also includes establishing and maintaining internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial report that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; selecting and applying accounting policies; and making accounting estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial statements based on our audit. No opinion is expressed as to whether the accounting policies used, as described in Note 1, are appropriate to meet the needs of the members. We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards and the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). These Auditing Standards require that we comply with relevant ethical requirements relating to audit engagements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the company's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by the directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

The financial statements have been prepared for distribution to members for the purpose of fulfilling the directors' financial reporting under the Corporations Act 2001. We disclaim an assumption of responsibility for any reliance on this statement or on the financial statements to which it relates to any person other than the members, or for any purpose other than that for which it was prepared.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Independence

In conducting our audit, we have complied with the independence requirements of the Corporations Act 2001. We confirm that

the independence declaration required by the Corporations Act 2001, provided to the directors of Thermon Australia Pty Ltd on 24 May 2010, would be in the same terms if provided to the directors as at the date of this auditor's report.

Auditor's Opinion

In our opinion the financial statements of Thermon Australia Pty Ltd are prepared in accordance with the Corporations Act 2001, including:

- (a) giving a true and fair view of the company's financial performance for the year ended on 31 March 2010; and
- (b) complying with Australian Accounting Standards (including the Australian Accounting Interpretations) and the Corporations Regulations 2001.

/s/ BELL PARTNERS

Bell Partners
Chartered Accountants

/s/ T G REES

T G Rees
Partner

Level 7, 468 St Kilda Road, Melbourne

31 May 2010

48

[Table of Contents](#)

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
THERMON HEAT TRACING & ENGINEERING (SHANGHAI) CO., LTD.

We have audited the accompanying statement of income for the year ended March 31, 2010 of Thermon Heat Tracing & Engineering (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. ("the Company"). These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the Independent Auditing Standards for Certified Public Accountants of China and the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the results of its operations of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2010, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

/s/ SHANGHAI JIALIANG CPAS

Shanghai JiaLiang CPAs

Shanghai, the People's Republic of China

October 31, 2010

49

[Table of Contents](#)

Thermon Group Holdings, Inc.

Consolidated Statements of Operations

(Dollars in Thousands, except per share data)

For the
Period

For the

	Year Ended March 31, 2012 (Successor)	From May 1, 2010 Through March 31, 2011 (Successor)	Period From April 1, 2010 Through April 30, 2010 (Predecessor)	Year Ended March 31, 2010 (Predecessor)
Sales	\$ 270,515	\$ 225,745	\$ 13,063	\$ 192,713
Cost of sales	138,400	130,260	6,447	101,401
Gross profit	132,115	95,485	6,616	91,312
Operating expenses:				
Marketing, general and administrative and engineering	76,280	54,630	4,263	47,344
Amortization of other intangible assets	11,379	18,030	215	2,426
Income from operations	44,456	22,825	2,138	41,542
Other income (expenses):				
Interest income	122	42	7	6
Interest expense	(19,584)	(22,771)	(6,229)	(7,357)
Loss on retirement of debt	(3,825)	(630)	—	—
Success fees to owners related to the CHS Transactions	—	(3,022)	(4,716)	—
Miscellaneous income (expense)	(1,671)	(5,224)	(8,901)	(1,285)
	(24,958)	(31,605)	(19,839)	(8,636)
Income (loss) from operations before provision for income taxes	19,498	(8,780)	(17,701)	32,906
Income tax (expense) benefit	(7,468)	(6,160)	17,434	(13,966)
Net income (loss)	\$ 12,030	\$ (14,940)	\$ (267)	\$ 18,940
Net income (loss) per common share:				
Basic	\$ 0.41	\$ (0.60)	\$ (5.11)	\$ 401.23
Diluted	0.40	(0.60)	(5.11)	362.47
Weighted-average shares used in computing net income (loss) per common share:				
Basic	29,083,478	24,900,332	52,253	47,205
Diluted	30,454,255	24,900,332	52,253	52,253
Cash distributions per share	—	—	—	182.18

See accompanying notes.

[Table of Contents](#)

Thermon Group Holdings, Inc.

Consolidated Balance Sheets

(Dollars in Thousands)

	March 31	
	2012 (Successor)	2011 (Successor)
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 21,468	\$ 51,266
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$1,434 and \$1,487 as of March 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively	50,037	40,013
Inventories, net	38,453	31,118
Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts	1,996	2,063
Income taxes receivable	5,193	2,462
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	6,853	7,633
Deferred income taxes	3,664	2,779
Total current assets	127,664	137,334
Property, plant and equipment, net	27,661	21,686
Goodwill	118,007	120,750
Intangibles, net	144,801	159,056
Debt issuance costs, net	7,446	11,573
Other noncurrent assets	—	633
Total assets	\$ 425,579	\$ 451,032
Liabilities and shareholders' equity		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 15,728	\$ 18,573
Accrued liabilities	22,442	28,972
Current portion of long term debt	21,000	21,000

Borrowings under revolving lines of credit	—	2,063
Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings on uncompleted contracts	2,446	1,110
Income taxes payable	1,374	7,934
Obligations due to settle the CHS Transactions	3,528	4,213
Total current liabilities	66,518	83,865
Long-term debt, net of current maturities	118,145	189,000
Deferred income taxes	45,999	49,809
Other noncurrent liabilities	2,437	1,826
Common stock: \$.001 par value; 150,000,000 authorized; 30,208,084 and 24,933,407 shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively	30	25
Preferred stock: \$.001 par value; 10,000,000 authorized; no shares issued and outstanding	—	—
Additional paid in capital	191,998	131,416
Foreign currency translation adjustment	3,362	10,031
Accumulated deficit	(2,910)	(14,940)
Shareholders' equity	192,480	126,532
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$ 425,579	\$ 451,032

See accompanying notes.

[Table of Contents](#)

Thermon Group Holdings, Inc.

Consolidated Statements of Shareholders'/Members' Equity and Other Comprehensive Income

(Dollars in Thousands)

	Ownership Units Outstanding (Predecessor)	Shares Outstanding (Successor)	Stock/Capital Amount	Retained Earnings/ (Deficit)	Currency Translation Adjustment	Total
Predecessor:						
Balances at March 31, 2009	52,253	—	\$ 37,501	\$ 6,173	\$ (5,460)	\$ 38,214
Dividend paid	—	—	—	(8,600)	—	(8,600)
Net income	—	—	—	18,940	—	18,940
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	6,520	6,520
Comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	25,460
Balances at March 31, 2010	52,253	—	\$ 37,501	\$ 16,513	\$ 1,060	\$ 55,074
Net loss	—	—	—	(267)	—	(267)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	(576)	(576)
Comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	(843)
Balances at April 30, 2010	52,253	—	\$ 37,501	\$ 16,246	\$ 484	\$ 54,231
Successor:						
Initial Capitalization at May 1, 2010:						
Issuance of common stock for cash	—	21,658,530	\$ 112,536	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 112,536
Exchange for certain units of Thermon Holdings, LLC	—	2,825,293	14,680	—	—	14,680
Issuance of common stock for cash to certain members of management	—	391,846	2,036	—	—	2,036
Issuance of common stock in lieu of compensation	—	9,623	50	—	—	50
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	1,889	—	—	1,889
Issuance of common stock for cash to directors	—	48,115	250	—	—	250
Net loss	—	—	—	(14,940)	—	(14,940)
Foreign currency translation adjustment (net of \$197 tax expense)	—	—	—	—	10,031	10,031
Comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	(4,909)
Balances at March 31, 2011	—	24,933,407	131,441	(14,940)	10,031	126,532
Issuance of common stock on initial public offering net of issuance costs	—	4,575,098	\$ 48,459	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 48,459
Issuance of common stock in exercise of stock options	—	683,443	3,433	—	—	3,433
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	6,514	—	—	6,514
Issuance of restricted stock as deferred compensation to employees and directors	—	16,136	—	—	—	—
Excess tax deduction from stock option	—	—	—	—	—	—

exercises	—	—	2,181	—	—	2,181
Net income	—	—	—	12,030	—	12,030
Foreign currency translation adjustment (net of \$135 tax expense)	—	—	—	—	(6,517)	(6,517)
Other	—	—	—	—	(152)	(152)
Comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	5,361
Balances at March 31, 2012	—	30,208,084	\$ 192,028	\$ (2,910)	\$ 3,362	\$ 192,480

See accompanying notes.

[Table of Contents](#)

Thermon Group Holdings, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(Dollars in Thousands)

	Year Ended March 31, 2012 (Successor)	For the Period From May 1, 2010 Through March 31, 2011 (Successor)	For the Period From April 1, 2010 Through April 30, 2010 (Predecessor)	Year Ended March 31, 2010 (Predecessor)
Operating activities				
Net income (loss)	\$ 12,030	\$ (14,940)	\$ (267)	\$ 18,940
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:				
Depreciation and amortization	13,971	27,538	392	4,424
Amortization of debt cost, net	4,127	3,948	2,586	657
Stock compensation expense	6,514	1,939	—	—
(Benefit)/provision for deferred income taxes	(2,766)	(8,393)	(15,122)	4,040
Premiums paid on redemption, included as financing activities	3,825	—	—	—
(Gain)/loss on disposition of property, plant and equipment	—	1,101	—	1
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of effects of acquisition:				
Accounts receivable	(11,435)	2,294	1,365	(2,971)
Inventories	(8,189)	(5,403)	(1,719)	2,855
Costs and estimated earnings and billings on uncompleted contracts	(478)	(365)	34	819
Other current and noncurrent assets	1,591	(2,113)	(3,151)	(1,125)
Accounts payable	(1,292)	7,253	825	(789)
Accrued liabilities and noncurrent liabilities	(2,828)	18,888	9,515	(189)
Change in liability to former shareholders	—	—	—	(2,363)
Income taxes payable	(9,777)	7,215	(860)	382
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	5,293	38,962	(6,402)	24,681
Investing activities				
Proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment			—	2
Purchases of property, plant and equipment	(8,883)	(1,702)	(97)	(1,587)
Cash paid for Thermon Holding Corp. (net of cash acquired of \$2,852)	(685)	(314,410)	—	—
Other investing transactions	—	(493)	(1,397)	—
Net cash used in investing activities	(9,568)	(316,605)	(1,494)	(1,585)
Financing activities				
Proceeds from senior secured notes	\$ —	\$ 210,000	\$ —	\$ —
Redemptions of senior secured notes	(70,855)	—	—	—
Premiums paid on redemption of senior notes	(3,825)	—	—	—
Debt issuance costs	—	(15,249)	—	—
Proceeds from revolving lines of credit	—	6,662	—	—
Payments on revolving lines of credit and long-term debt	(2,063)	(4,599)	(19,385)	—
Proceeds from Initial Public Offering, net of transaction costs	48,459	—	—	—
Capital contributions	—	129,252	—	—
Issuance of common stock including exercise of stock options	3,432	250	—	—

Dividends provided by (used in) financing activities	(24,852)	326,316	(19,385)	(8,600)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(671)	2,593	(14)	2,249
Change in cash and cash equivalents	(29,798)	51,266	(27,295)	16,745
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	51,266	—	30,147	13,402
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	\$ 21,468	\$ 51,266	\$ 2,852	\$ 30,147
Supplemental Noncash investing and financing activities				
Effect of exchange rate changes on long-term debt	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,022	\$ 10,218
Effect of exchange rate changes on fixed assets	\$ (252)	\$ (380)	\$ 38	\$ (909)
Effect of exchange rate changes on intangibles	\$ (2,876)	\$ (3,977)	\$ 144	\$ (6,619)
Effect of exchange rate changes on Goodwill	\$ (2,743)	\$ (2,726)	\$ 10	\$ (5,005)
Cash paid for interest and income taxes				
Interest, net	\$ 19,022	\$ 10,370	\$ 3,923	\$ 6,920
Income taxes, net	\$ 17,723	\$ 5,605	\$ 860	\$ 10,432
Income tax refunds received	\$ (512)	\$ (1,172)	—	—

See accompanying notes.

[Table of Contents](#)

Thermon Group Holdings, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(Dollars in Thousands, Except Share and Per Share Data)

March 31, 2012

1. Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Organization

On April 30, 2010, a group of investors led by entities affiliated with CHS Capital LLC (“CHS”) and two other private equity firms acquired a controlling interest in Thermon Holding Corp. and its subsidiaries from Thermon Holdings, LLC (“Predecessor”) for approximately \$321,500 in a transaction that was financed by approximately \$129,252 of equity investments by CHS, two other private equity firms and certain members of our current and former management team (collectively, the “management investors”) and \$210,000 of debt raised in an exempt Rule 144A senior secured note offering to qualified institutional investors (collectively, the “CHS Transactions”). The proceeds from the equity investments and debt financing were used both to finance the acquisition and pay related transaction costs. As a result of the CHS Transactions, Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. became the ultimate parent of Thermon Holding Corp. Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. and its direct and indirect subsidiaries are referred to collectively as “we”, “our”, the “Company” or “Successor” herein. We refer to CHS and the two other private equity fund investors collectively as “our private equity sponsors.”

In the CHS Transactions, the senior secured notes were issued by Thermon Finance, Inc., which immediately after the closing of the CHS Transactions was merged into our wholly-owned subsidiary Thermon Industries, Inc.

The CHS Transactions was accounted for as a purchase combination. The purchase price was allocated to the assets acquired based on their estimated fair values, and liabilities assumed were recorded based upon their actual value. While the Company takes responsibility for the allocation of assets acquired and liabilities assumed, it consulted with an independent third party to assist with the appraisal process.

Pushdown accounting was employed to reflect the purchase price paid by our new owner.

We have prepared our consolidated financial statements as if Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. had been in existence throughout all relevant periods. The historical financial and other data prior to the closing of the CHS Transactions on April 30, 2010 have been prepared using the historical results of operations and bases of the assets and liabilities of the Predecessor. Our historical financial data prior to May 1, 2010 may not be indicative of our future performance.

Thermon Holdings, LLC (“Predecessor”) was organized by Audax Private Equity Fund II, L.P. and its affiliates (“Audax”) to acquire a controlling interest in Thermon Industries, Inc. and its subsidiaries, which acquisition occurred on August 30, 2007 (such acquisition, the “Audax Transaction”). The CHS Transactions which closed on April 30, 2010, resulted in the liquidation of the equity balances that belonged to the Predecessor. The settlement of equity balances and associated transaction expenses of the Predecessor are reported in the Period from April 1, 2010 to April 30, 2010. In May 2011, Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. completed its initial public offering (“IPO”) of common shares in which it issued 4,575,098 new common shares and received net proceeds of \$48,600, net of underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses. Refer to Note 18.

Basis of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and subsidiaries. All significant inter-company

balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. Consolidated subsidiaries domiciled in foreign countries comprised approximately 66%, 62%, 70%, and 66% of the Company's consolidated sales and \$33,912, \$16,271, \$18,509 and \$17,500 of the Company's consolidated pretax income for fiscal year 2012, for the periods from May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011 and from April 1, 2010 to April 30, 2010 (the two periods which represent fiscal year 2011), fiscal year 2010, respectively, and 54% and 50%, of the Company's consolidated total assets at March 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

[Table of Contents](#)

Segment Reporting

The Company's senior management allocates resources and assesses the performance of its electrical and steam heat tracing of piping, vessels, instrumentation and associated equipment sales activities as one segment.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results inevitably will differ from those estimates, and such differences may be material to the financial statements.

Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash in bank and money market funds. All highly liquid investments purchased with maturities of three months or less from time of purchase are considered to be cash equivalents.

Receivables

The Company's receivables are recorded at cost when earned and represent claims against third parties that will be settled in cash. The carrying value of the Company's receivables, net of allowance for doubtful accounts, represents their estimated net realizable value. If events or changes in circumstances indicate specific receivable balances may be impaired, further consideration is given to the Company's ability to collect those balances and the allowance is adjusted accordingly. The Company has established an allowance for doubtful accounts based upon an analysis of aged receivables. Past-due receivable balances are written-off when the Company's internal collection efforts have been unsuccessful in collecting the amounts due.

The Company's primary base of customers operates in the oil, chemical processing and power generation industries. Although the Company has a concentration of credit risk within these industries, the Company has not experienced significant collection losses on sales to these customers. The Company's foreign receivables are not concentrated within any one geographic region nor are they subject to any current economic conditions that would subject the Company to unusual risk. The Company does not generally require collateral or other security from customers.

The Company performs credit evaluations of new customers and sometimes require deposits, prepayments or use of trade letters of credit to mitigate our credit risk. Allowance for doubtful account balances are \$1,434 and \$1,487 as of March 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. Although we have fully provided for these balances, we continue to pursue collection of these receivables.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table summarizes the annual changes in our allowance for doubtful accounts:

Predecessor:	
Balance at March 31, 2009	\$ 1,233
Additions charged to expense	881
Write-off of uncollectible accounts	(279)
Balance at March 31, 2010	\$ 1,835
Reduction to expense	(53)
Write-off of uncollectible accounts	—
Balance at April 30, 2010	\$ 1,782
Successor:	
Balance at May 1, 2010	\$ 1,782
Additions charged to expense	792
Write-off of uncollectible accounts	(1,087)
Balance at March 31, 2011	\$ 1,487
Additions charged to expense	307
Write-off of uncollectible accounts	(360)
Balance at March 31, 2012	\$ 1,434

Inventories

Inventories, principally raw materials and finished goods, are valued at the lower of cost (weighted average cost) or market.

Revenue Recognition

Revenues from sales of products are recognized when persuasive evidence of an agreement exists, delivery of the product has occurred, the fee is fixed or determinable, and collectability is probable. On average, less than 20% of our annual revenues are derived from the installation of heat tracing solutions for which we apply construction-type accounting. These construction-related contracts are awarded on a competitive bid and negotiated basis. We offer our customers a range of contracting options, including cost-reimbursable, fixed-price and hybrid, which has both cost-reimbursable and fixed-price characteristics. Our construction contract revenue is primarily recognized using the percentage-of-completion method, based on the percentage that actual costs-to-date bear to total estimated costs to complete each contract. We follow the guidance of FASB ASC Revenue Recognition Topic 605-35 for accounting policies relating to our use of the percentage-of-completion method, estimating costs and revenue recognition, including the recognition of profit incentives, unapproved change orders and claims and combining and segmenting contracts. We utilize the cost-to-cost approach to measure the extent of progress toward completion, as we believe this method is less subjective than relying on assessments of physical progress. Under the cost-to-cost approach, the use of total estimated cost to complete each contract is a significant variable in the process of determining recognized revenue and is a significant factor in the accounting for contracts. Significant estimates that impact the cost to complete each contract are costs of engineering, materials, components, equipment, labor and subcontracts; labor productivity; schedule durations, including subcontract and supplier progress; liquidated damages; contract disputes, including claims; achievement of contractual performance requirements; and contingency, among others. The cumulative impact of revisions in total cost estimates as contracts progress is reflected in the period in which these changes become known, including the recognition of any losses expected to be incurred on contracts in progress. Due to the various estimates inherent in our construction contract accounting, actual results could differ from those estimates. Our historical construction contract cost estimates have generally been accurate, and management does not believe that there is a reasonable likelihood that there will be a material change in future estimates or the methodology used to calculate these estimates.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost. Expenditures for renewals and improvements that significantly extend the useful life of an asset are capitalized. Expenditures for maintenance and repairs of assets are charged to operations as incurred when assets are sold or retired, the cost and accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts and any gain or loss is credited or changed to operations.

Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following lives:

	<u>Useful Lives in Years</u>
Land improvements	15 to 20
Buildings and improvements	10 to 40
Machinery and equipment	3 to 25
Office furniture and equipment	3 to 10

Fair Value Measurements

Financial instruments for which the Company did not elect the fair value option include cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, other current assets, current and long-term debt, accounts payable, and other current liabilities. The carrying amounts of these financial instruments, approximate their fair values due to their short-term nature or variable rates.

[Table of Contents](#)

Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

The Company records goodwill for the costs in excess of net asset value of the purchased businesses related to the acquisition made by the Company. On an annual basis, the Company performs a qualitative assessment of the carrying value of goodwill. The objective of the assessment is to determine if the fair value of the reporting unit is greater than the carrying amount of the goodwill. If the qualitative assessment indicates that the fair value of the reporting unit is greater than the goodwill being carried, then a second step valuation is deemed unnecessary. If however, the qualitative assessment indicates that fair value is less than the carrying value of the goodwill then the second step valuation approach will be completed. If the second step valuation indicates the implied fair value of the goodwill is less than the carrying amount of the goodwill, an impairment loss would be reported. The annual qualitative assessment considers such factors as the Company's market capitalization, our current and expected financial performance, the relative performance of our industry as well as other relevant indicators. The Company determined that no impairment of goodwill existed during the year ended March 31, 2012 or during the period from May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011.

Other intangible assets include indefinite lived intangible assets for which we must also perform an annual test of impairment. The Company's indefinite lived intangible assets consist primarily of trademarks. The fair value of the Company's trademarks is calculated using a "relief from royalty payments" methodology. This approach involves first estimating reasonable royalty rates for each trademark then applying these royalty rates to a net sales stream and discounting the resulting cash flows to determine the fair value. The royalty rate is estimated using both a market and income approach. The market approach relies on the existence of identifiable transactions in the marketplace involving the licensing of trademarks similar to those owned by the Company. The income approach uses a projected pretax profitability rate relevant to the licensed income stream. We believe the use of multiple valuation techniques results in a

more accurate indicator of the fair value of each trademark. This fair value is then compared with the carrying value of each trademark. The results of this test at March 31, 2012 and 2011 indicated that there was no impairment of our indefinite life intangible assets.

Long-Lived Assets

The Company evaluates its long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of these assets is measured by comparison of the carrying amounts to the future undiscounted cash flows that the assets are expected to generate. If the long-lived assets are considered impaired, the impairment to be recognized equals the amount by which the carrying value of the asset exceeds the estimated fair value and is recorded in the period the determination was made.

Income Taxes

The income tax amounts recorded in these consolidated financial statements relate to Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. and its subsidiaries through which substantially all of the operations of the Company are derived. The Company accounts for income taxes under the asset and liability method that requires the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been recognized in the financial statements or tax returns. Judgment is required in assessing the future tax consequences of events that have been recognized in the financial statements or tax returns. Variations in the actual outcome of these future tax consequences could materially impact the Company's financial position or results of operations. In estimating future tax consequences, all expected future events are considered other than enactments of changes in tax laws or rates. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to amounts which are more likely than not to be realized.

[Table of Contents](#)

The Company is subject to ongoing audits by federal, state and foreign tax authorities, which often result in proposed assessments. We must estimate the potential outcome of such uncertain tax issues. We account for these uncertain tax issues pursuant to ASC 740, *Income Taxes*, which contains a two-step approach to recognizing and measuring uncertain tax positions taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. The first step is to determine if the weight of available evidence indicates that it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on audit, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes. The second step is to measure the tax benefit as the largest amount that is more than 50% likely to be realized upon ultimate settlement.

Foreign Currency Transactions and Translation

Exchange adjustments resulting from foreign currency transactions are recognized in income as realized. For the Company's non-U.S. Dollar functional currency subsidiaries, assets and liabilities of foreign subsidiaries are translated into U.S. Dollars using year-end exchange rates. Income and expense items are translated at a weighted average exchange rate prevailing during the year. Adjustments resulting from translation of financial statements are reflected as a separate component of shareholders/member's equity.

Warranties

The Company offers a standard warranty on product sales in which they will replace a defective product for a period of one year. Warranties on construction projects are negotiated individually, are typically one year in duration, and may include the cost of labor to replace products. Factors that affect the Company's warranty liability include the amount of sales, historical and anticipated rates of warranty claims, and cost per claim. The Company periodically assesses the adequacy of its recorded warranty liabilities and adjusts the amounts as necessary.

Research and Development

Research and development expenditures are expensed when incurred and are included in marketing, general and administrative and engineering expenses. Research and development expenses include salaries, direct costs incurred, and building and overhead expenses. The amounts expensed for fiscal year 2012, the period from May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011 and April 1 to April 30, 2010 and for fiscal year 2010 were \$881, \$1,770, \$1,676, and \$1,087, respectively.

Shipping and Handling Cost

The Company includes shipping and handling costs as part of cost of goods sold.

Economic Dependence

No customer represented more than 10% of the Company's accounts receivable at March 31, 2012 or 2011.

Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications of prior year of "Notes receivable and other," as reported on the consolidated balance sheet, were made to conform to current year presentations. Amounts reported in the prior periods for other expense "Loss on disposition of property, plant and equipment" was reclassified as a component of "Cost of sale" and Marketing, general and administrative and engineering." Such reclassifications had no impact on net income or total members' equity.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In June 2011, the FASB updated FASB ASC 220, *Comprehensive Income* (FASB ASC 220) that gives an entity the option to present the total of comprehensive income, the components of net income, and the components of other comprehensive income either in a single continuous statement of comprehensive income or in two separate but consecutive statements. In both choices, an entity is required to present each component of net income along with total net income, each component of other comprehensive income along with a total for other comprehensive income, and a total amount for comprehensive income. The update does not change the items that must be reported in other comprehensive income or when an item of other comprehensive income must be reclassified to net income. The update does not change the option for an entity to present components of other comprehensive income either net of related tax effects or before related tax effects, with one amount shown for the aggregate income tax expense or benefit related to the total of other comprehensive income items. The update does not affect how earnings per share is calculated or presented. The update should be applied retrospectively and is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2011. We are currently evaluating the requirements of this update and have not yet determined the impact on our consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

In September 2011, the FASB updated FASB ASC 350, *Goodwill and Other* (FASB ASC 350) that gives an entity the option to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether the existence of events or circumstances leads to a determination that it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If, after assessing the totality of events or circumstances, an entity determines it is not more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, then performing the two-step impairment test is unnecessary. The Company adopted this update in the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2012 and the adoption will not have a material impact on our financial statements.

In January 2010, the FASB updated FASB ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* (FASB ASC 820) that requires additional disclosures and clarifies existing disclosures regarding fair value measurements. The additional disclosures include (i) transfers in and out of Levels 1 and 2 and (ii) activity in Level 3 fair value measurements. The update provides amendments that clarify existing disclosures on level of disaggregation and disclosures about inputs and valuation techniques. This update is effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2009, except for the disclosures about purchases, sales, issuances, and settlements in the roll forward of activity in Level 3 fair value measurements. These disclosures are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2010, and for interim periods within those fiscal years. We adopted the update on April 1, 2010 as required and subsequently adopted on April 1, 2011, the update surrounding disclosures on Level 3 fair value measurements and concluded it did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial position or results of operations. In May 2011, the FASB updated FASB ASC 820 that resulted in common fair value measurement and disclosure requirements in U.S. GAAP and International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs). Some of the amendments clarify the FASB's intent about the application of existing fair value measurement requirements. Other amendments change a particular principle or requirement for measuring fair value or for disclosing information about fair value measurements. The amendments are to be applied prospectively and are effective during interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2011. This will be implemented for us during the quarter ending June 30, 2012. We are currently evaluating the requirements of this update and have not yet determined the impact on our consolidated financial statements.

2. Net Income (Loss) Per Common Share

Basic net income (loss) per share is computed by dividing net income by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during each period. Diluted net income (loss) per share is computed by dividing net income by the weighted average number of common shares and common share equivalents outstanding (if dilutive) during each period. The number of common share equivalents, which include options and P units, is computed using the treasury stock method.

The basic and diluted net income per share calculations are presented below (in thousands, except for per share amounts):

	Successor		Predecessor	
	Year Ended March 31, 2012	For the period From May 1, 2010 Through March 31, 2011	For the Period From April 1, Through April 30, 2010	Year Ended March 31, 2010
Basic net income (loss) per common share				
Net income (loss)	\$ 12,030	\$ (14,940)	\$ (267)	\$ 18,940
Weighted-average common shares outstanding	29,083,478	24,900,332	52,253	47,205
Basic net income (loss) per common share	\$ 0.41	\$ (0.60)	\$ (5.11)	\$ 401.23
	Year Ended March 31, 2012	For the period From May 1, 2010 Through March 31, 2011	For the Period From April 1, Through April 30, 2010	Year Ended March 31, 2010
Diluted net income (loss) per common share				
Net income (loss) used to determine diluted net income (loss) per common share	\$ 12,030	\$ (14,940)	\$ (267)	\$ 18,940
Weighted-average common shares outstanding	29,083,478	24,900,332	52,253	47,205

Common share equivalents:				
Stock options issued by the Successor	1,370,777	—	—	—
Class P units issued by the Predecessor	—	—	—	5,048
Weighted-average common shares for diluted net income (loss) per share	30,454,255	24,900,332	52,253	52,253
Diluted net income (loss) per common share(1)	\$ 0.40	\$ (0.60)	\$ (5.11)	\$ 362.47

- (1) As the Company was in a net loss position for the period from May 1, 2010 through March 31, 2011 and for the period from April 1, 2010 through April 30, 2010, there was no dilutive effect on net loss per common share as the Class P units issued by the predecessor and options issued by the successor are anti-dilutive. Therefore, both basic and diluted net loss per common share were \$(0.60) for the period from May 1, 2010 through March 31, 2011 and \$(5.11) for the period from April 1, 2010 through April 30, 2010.

See Note 13 for additional information regarding the stock split on March 31, 2011. The Board of Directors of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. ("Successor") approved a 192.458681-for-one split of Successor's issued and outstanding common stock. These consolidated financial statements and notes to consolidated financial statements have been restated to reflect the 192.458681-for-one split. Note that the capital structures of the Predecessor and Successor are substantially different and the reported per common share amounts are not comparable.

[Table of Contents](#)

3. Inventories

Inventories consisted of the following at March 31:

	Successor 2012	Successor 2011
Raw materials	\$ 11,721	\$ 9,847
Work in progress	1,402	2,307
Finished goods	26,424	20,669
	39,547	32,823
Valuation reserves	(1,094)	(1,705)
Net inventory	\$ 38,453	\$ 31,118

The following table summarizes the annual changes in our valuation reserve accounts:

Predecessor:	
Balance at March 31, 2009	\$ 1,353
Additions charged to expense	173
Charged to reserve	(354)
Balance at March 31, 2010	1,172
Additions charged to expense	42
Charged to reserve	(16)
Balance at April 30, 2010	\$ 1,198
Successor:	
Balance at May 1, 2010	\$ 1,198
Additions charged to expense	507
Balance at March 31, 2011	\$ 1,705
Reduction in reserve (reducing cost of goods sold)	(594)
Charged to reserve	(17)
Balance at March 31, 2012	\$ 1,094

4. Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment consisted of the following at March 31:

	Successor 2012	Successor 2011
Land, buildings and improvements	\$ 16,391	\$ 13,495
Machinery and equipment	9,276	7,378
Office furniture and equipment	2,664	2,595
Construction in Progress	2,687	—
	(3,357)	(1,782)
Accumulated depreciation	(3,357)	(1,782)
	\$ 27,661	\$ 21,686

Depreciation expense was \$2,593, \$1,894, \$177, and \$1,998 in fiscal year 2012, the period ended May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011, the period from April 1 to April 30, 2010, and fiscal year 2010 respectively.

[Table of Contents](#)

5. Acquisition, Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

We were acquired on April 30, 2010 as follows:

Consideration to or on behalf of sellers at close	\$ 220,600
Payoff existing debt, interest and bank fees at close	93,700
Accrual for obligations in settlement with seller(1)	7,175
	<u>\$ 321,475</u>

- (1) Consists of estimated amounts owed to sellers in the CHS Transactions for restricted cash and in satisfaction of the post-closing adjustments for working capital and income taxes, of which \$3,647 was paid in the period from May 1, 2010 through March 31, 2012 and \$3,528 was outstanding at March 31, 2012.

The following table summarizes the final fair value of the assets and liabilities assumed:

Assets acquired:	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,852
Accounts receivable, net	40,595
Inventories, net	32,325
Other current assets	11,756
Property, plant and equipment	22,599
Identifiable intangible assets	172,631
Goodwill	118,024
Other noncurrent assets	283
Total assets	<u>401,065</u>
Liabilities assumed:	
Current liabilities	21,281
Other long-term debt	—
Noncurrent deferred tax liability	57,046
Other noncurrent liabilities	1,263
Total liabilities	<u>79,590</u>
Purchase price	321,475
Less: cash	(2,852)
Purchase price net of cash received	<u>\$ 318,623</u>

At March 31, 2012, the total cash paid to date for the CHS Transactions consists of the following:

Purchase price	321,475
Less: Cash received	(2,852)
Obligation due to settle the CHS Transactions	(3,528)
Purchase price paid to date net of cash	<u>\$ 315,095</u>

The push-down accounting effects of the CHS Transactions resulted in an increase in shareholders equity of approximately \$155,422, which we allocated to the historical balance sheet. The following is a summary of the fair value adjustments pushed down to the Company:

	May 1, 2010
	(Successor)
Inventory	\$ 7,648
Property, plant and equipment	(30)
Identifiable intangible assets	121,726
Goodwill	76,021
Obligations due to settle the CHS Transactions	(7,175)
Noncurrent deferred tax liability	(42,052)
Other noncurrent liabilities	(716)
	<u>\$ 155,422</u>

The carrying amount of goodwill as of March 31, 2012, is as follows:

	Amount
Balance as of March 31, 2011	\$ 120,750
Foreign currency translation impact	(2,743)
Balance as of March 31, 2012	<u>\$ 118,007</u>

Intangible assets at March 31, 2012 and March 31, 2011 were related to the CHS Transactions and consisted of the following:

	Gross Carrying Amount at March 31, 2012	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount at March 31, 2012	Gross Carrying Amount at March 31, 2011	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount at March 31, 2011
Trademarks	\$ 48,348	\$ —	\$ 48,348	\$ 49,403	\$ —	\$ 49,403
Developed technology	11,080	(1,135)	9,945	11,321	(600)	10,721
Customer relationships	102,492	(17,569)	84,923	104,319	(7,240)	97,079
Backlog	10,287	(10,287)	—	10,480	(10,480)	—
Certification	505	—	505	516	—	516
Other	1,633	(553)	1,080	1,634	(297)	1,337
Total	<u>\$ 174,345</u>	<u>\$ (29,544)</u>	<u>\$ 144,801</u>	<u>\$ 177,673</u>	<u>\$ (18,617)</u>	<u>\$ 159,056</u>

Trademarks and certifications have indefinite lives. Developed technology, customer relationships, backlog and other intangible assets have estimated lives of 20 years, 10 years, 4 months and 6 years, respectively. The weighted average useful life for the group is 10 years. Portions of intangible assets are valued in foreign currencies; accordingly changes in indefinite life intangible assets at March 31, 2012 and 2011 were the results of currency translation adjustments.

At March 31, 2012, approximately \$3,898 of the purchase price was held in escrow to secure the Predecessor's indemnification obligations in the event of any breaches of representations and warranties contained in the definitive agreements.

The Company allocates the purchase price in connection with the CHS Transactions to the tangible assets acquired, liabilities assumed and intangible assets acquired based on their estimated fair values. The excess of the purchase price over these fair values is recorded as goodwill. The Company engaged an independent third-party appraisal firm to assist the Company in determining the fair values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed. Such valuations require management to make significant estimates and assumptions, especially with respect to intangible assets. The Company's management ultimately takes responsibility for valuations assigned to the assets and liabilities assumed in connection with the purchase combination. The significant purchased intangible assets recorded by the Company include trademarks, customer relationships, backlog and developed technology.

Critical estimates in valuing certain intangible assets include, without limitation, future expected cash flows from customer relationships, acquired developed technologies and trademarks and discount rates. Management's estimates of fair value are based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable, but which are inherently uncertain and unpredictable and, as a result, actual results may differ from estimates. Acquisition-related transaction costs, such as advisory, legal and other professional fees, are not included as a component of consideration transferred, but are accounted for as expenses in the periods in which costs are incurred. Total advisory, legal and other fees incurred by the Company were approximately \$38,200, of which \$8,800 was expensed in the period from May 1 2010 through March 31, 2011, \$13,900 was incurred and expensed by the Predecessor in the period from April 1, 2010 through April 30, 2010, and the remainder is being capitalized as debt issuance cost.

The Company does not expect goodwill recorded in connection with the Acquisition to be deductible for tax purposes.

The Company recorded amortization expense of \$11,379, \$18,030, \$215 and \$2,426 in fiscal year 2012, the period ended May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011, the period from April 1 to April 30, 2010, and fiscal year 2010, respectively. Annual amortization for the next five years and thereafter will approximate the following:

2013	\$ 11,379
2014	11,379
2015	11,379
2016	11,379
2017	11,379
Thereafter	39,053
Total	<u>\$ 95,948</u>

6. Accrued Liabilities

Accrued current liabilities consisted of the following at March 31:

Successor	Successor
-----------	-----------

	March 31,	
	2012	2011
Accrued employee compensation and related expenses	\$ 10,970	\$ 9,333
Interest	6,162	9,083
Customer prepayment	1,518	6,866
Warranty reserve	857	1,325
Professional fees	1,346	774
Compliance costs	55	55
Other	1,534	1,536
Total accrued current liabilities	<u>\$ 22,442</u>	<u>\$ 28,972</u>

7. Short-Term Revolving Lines of Credit

The Company's subsidiary in the Netherlands has a revolving credit facility in the amount of Euro 4,000 (equivalent to \$5,321 USD at March 31, 2012) collateralized by receivables, inventory, equipment, furniture and real estate. No loans were outstanding on this facility at March 31, 2012 or 2011.

The Company's subsidiary in India has a revolving credit facility in the amount of 80,000 rupees (equivalent to \$1,564 USD at March 31, 2012). The facility is collateralized by receivables, inventory, real estate, a letter of credit, and cash. No loans were outstanding on this facility at March 31, 2012 or 2011.

The Company's subsidiary in Australia has a revolving credit facility in the amount of \$325 Australian Dollars (equivalent to \$337 USD at March 31, 2012). The facility is collateralized by real estate. No loans were outstanding on this facility at March 31, 2012 or 2011.

In August 2010, the Company's subsidiary in Japan established a revolving credit facility in the amount of 45,000 Japanese Yen (equivalent to \$545 USD at March 31, 2012). The credit facility is collateralized by a standby letter of credit in the amount of \$300 issued as part of the revolving credit facility referred to in Note 8. No loans were outstanding on this facility at March 31, 2012 or 2011.

[Table of Contents](#)

8. Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt consisted of the following:

	March 31, 2012	March 31, 2011 (Successor)
9.500% Senior Secured Notes due May 2017	\$ 139,145	\$ 210,000
Notes payable	—	—
	<u>139,145</u>	<u>210,000</u>
Less current portion	(21,000)	(21,000)
	<u>\$ 118,145</u>	<u>\$ 189,000</u>

Current Portion

On March 30, 2012, we gave notice to the holders of our senior secured notes that, in accordance with the terms of our senior secured note indenture, we would be redeeming \$21,000 aggregate principal amount of the \$139,145 outstanding principal on May 1, 2012 at a redemption price equal to 103% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest to the redemption date. As the holders of the notes were notified of the optional redemption on March 30, 2012, the Company accrued the premium due of \$630 as an obligation at March 31, 2012.

Revolving Credit Facility and Senior Secured Notes

Revolving credit facility. Simultaneously with the closing of the CHS Transactions and the sale of our senior secured notes, our wholly owned subsidiary, Thermon Industries, Inc., entered into a five-year, \$40,000 senior secured revolving credit facility, which we refer to as our revolving credit facility, of which up to \$20,000 is available to our Canadian subsidiary, subject to borrowing base availability. Availability of funds under our revolving credit facility is determined by a borrowing base equal to the sum of 85% of eligible accounts receivable, plus 60% of eligible inventory, plus 85% of the net orderly liquidation value of eligible equipment, plus 50% of the fair market value of eligible owned real property. In no case shall availability under our revolving credit facility exceed the commitments thereunder. As of March 31, 2012, we had \$39,386 of capacity available under our revolving credit facility after taking into account the borrowing base, outstanding loan advances and letters of credit.

The revolving credit facility will mature in 2015. Any borrowings on our revolving credit facility will incur interest expense that is variable in relation to the LIBOR rate. Borrowings denominated in Canadian Dollars under the Canadian facility bear interest at a variable rate in relation to the bankers' acceptance rate, as set forth in the revolving credit facility. In addition to paying interest on outstanding borrowings under our revolving credit facility, we are required to pay a 0.75% per annum commitment fee to the lenders in respect of the unutilized commitments thereunder and letter of credit fees equal to the LIBOR margin or the bankers' acceptance rate, as applicable, on the undrawn amount of all outstanding letters of credit. At March 31, 2012, we had no outstanding borrowings under our revolving credit

facility. Had there been outstanding borrowings, the interest rate on the facility would have been 5.0%.

Senior secured notes. As of March 31, 2012, we had \$139,145 of indebtedness outstanding under our senior secured notes with annual cash interest expense of approximately \$13.2 million. As a result of the optional redemptions of \$21,000 of the notes on May 1, 2012 we have \$118,145 outstanding aggregate principal amount of our senior secured notes. Our senior secured notes mature on May 1, 2017 and accrue interest at a fixed rate of 9.500%. We pay interest in cash semi-annually on May and November 1 of each year. Our senior secured notes were issued in a Rule 144A exempt senior secured note offering to qualified institutional investors. The proceeds were used to fund the purchase price for the CHS Transactions and related transaction costs. In January 2011, we consummated an offer to exchange the old restricted senior secured notes for new, SEC-registered senior secured notes.

Guarantees; security. The obligations under our revolving credit facility and our senior secured notes are guaranteed on a senior secured basis by the Company and each of its existing and future domestic restricted subsidiaries, other than Thermon Industries, Inc., the issuer of the senior secured notes. The obligations under our revolving credit facility are secured by a first priority perfected security interest in substantially all of our and the guarantors' assets, subject to certain exceptions, permitted liens and encumbrances reasonably acceptable to the agent under our revolving credit facility. Our senior secured notes and guarantees are also secured by liens on substantially all of our and the guarantors' assets, subject to certain exceptions; provided, however, that the liens are contractually subordinated to the liens thereon that secure our revolving credit facility.

Restrictive covenants. The revolving credit facility and senior secured notes contain various restrictive covenants that include restrictions or limitations on our ability to: incur additional indebtedness or issue disqualified capital stock unless certain financial tests are satisfied; pay dividends, redeem subordinated debt or make other restricted payments; make certain investments or

[Table of Contents](#)

acquisitions; issue stock of subsidiaries; grant or permit certain liens on our assets; enter into certain transactions with affiliates; merge, consolidate or transfer substantially all of our assets; incur dividend or other payment restrictions affecting certain of our subsidiaries; transfer or sell assets, including capital stock of our subsidiaries; and change the business we conduct. However, all of these covenants are subject to exceptions.

Information about our long-term debt that is not measured at fair value follows:

	March 31, 2012		March 31, 2011		Valuation Technique
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value	
Financial Liabilities					
Long-term debt	\$ 139,145	\$ 153,755	\$ 210,000	\$ 225,800	Level 2 - Market Approach

The senior secured notes are traded as publicly registered debt. The fair value is determined by market quotes. Differences between carrying value and fair value are primarily due to instruments that provide fixed interest rates or contain fixed interest rate elements. Inherently, such instruments are subject to fluctuations in fair value due to subsequent movements in interest rates.

Maturities of long-term debt are as follows for the years ended March 31:

2012(1)	\$ 21,000
2013	—
2014	—
2015	—
2016	—
2017	118,145
Total	\$ 139,145

(1) The maturity in 2012 is the result of the Company's decision to make an optional redemption of principal in May 2012.

Foreign Currency Transaction Risk.

We transact business in various foreign currencies and have established a program that primarily utilizes foreign currency forward contracts to offset the risk associated with the effects of certain foreign currency exposures. Under this program, increases or decreases in our foreign currency exposures are offset by gains or losses on the forward contracts, to mitigate the possibility of foreign currency transaction gains or losses. These foreign currency exposures typically arise from intercompany transactions. Our forward contracts generally have terms of 30 days, or less. We do not use forward contracts for trading purposes nor do we designate these forward contracts as hedging instruments pursuant to ASC 815. We adjust the carrying amount of all contracts to their fair value at the end of each reporting period and unrealized gains and losses are included in our results of operations for that period. These gains and losses largely offset gains and losses resulting from settlement of payments received from our foreign operations which are settled in U.S. dollars. All outstanding foreign currency forward contracts are marked to market at the end of the period with unrealized gains and losses included in miscellaneous expense. The fair value is determined by quoted prices on active foreign currency markets (Level 2 fair value). The balance sheet reflects unrealized gains within prepaid expenses and other current assets and unrealized losses within accrued liabilities. Our ultimate realized gain or loss with respect to currency fluctuations will depend on the currency exchange rates and other factors in effect as the contracts mature. As of March 31, 2012 and 2011, the notional amounts of forward contracts we held to sell U.S.

Dollars in exchange for other major international currencies were \$14,429 and zero, respectively.

Net foreign exchange transaction losses included in the accompanying condensed consolidated statements of operations were \$1,625 in the year ended March 31, 2012. For the period from May 1, 2010 through March 31, 2011 and the period from April 1 through April 30, 2010, activity from foreign exchange transactions were a loss of \$276 and a gain of \$254, respectively. The fair values of foreign currency forward contracts were not significant individually and approximated a loss of \$188 and zero as of March 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

[Table of Contents](#)

9. Related-Party Transactions

We paid management and transaction success fees to, and reimbursed the out of pocket expenses of, our private equity sponsors of \$8,158 and \$8,569 in fiscal 2012 and in the period from May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011, respectively. The amount in fiscal 2012 was reported as part of marketing general and administrative and engineering expense. Of the amount in the period from May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011, \$620 is included in prepaid expenses as the amortized amounts paid to one of our private equity sponsors, \$2,605 were included as debt issuance costs, net on the consolidated balance sheet, \$3,022 is included in success fees to owners related to the CHS Transactions expense, \$398 included in miscellaneous expense, and \$1,924 of management fees to our private equity sponsors is included in marketing, general and administrative and engineering expense.

The Predecessor paid management fees and expenses to its private equity sponsor, Audax, in the period from April 1 to April 30, 2010 of \$4,795. Of this amount \$79 is included in marketing, general and administrative and engineering expense and \$4,716 is included in Success fees to owners related to the CHS Transactions. During the fiscal years ended March 31, 2010 the predecessor paid management fees and expenses of \$862 to its private equity sponsor, which is included in marketing, general and administrative and engineering expense.

See Note 5 for further information regarding payments due to the sellers in the CHS Transactions. Estimated amounts due the sellers are shown as a current liability labeled "Obligations due to settle the CHS Transactions." See also Note 18 for additional information related to TGH's initial public offering of stock, ("IPO"). At completion of the IPO, the Company paid \$7,400 to the private equity sponsors in fees for the termination of their respective management agreements.

10. Employee Benefits

The Company has defined contribution plans covering substantially all domestic employees and certain foreign subsidiary employees who meet certain service and eligibility requirements. Participant benefits are 100% vested upon participation. The Company matches employee contributions, limited to 50% of the first 6% of each employee's salary contributed. The Company's matching contributions to defined contribution plans on a consolidated basis were approximately \$1,357, \$673, \$125 and \$749 in fiscal year 2012, the period ended May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011, the period from April 1 to April 30, 2010, and fiscal year 2010, respectively.

The Company has an incentive compensation program to provide employees with incentive pay based on the Company's ability to achieve certain profitability objectives. The Company recorded approximately \$6,943, \$5,131, \$273 and \$3,253, for incentive compensation earned in fiscal year 2012, the period ended May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011, the period from April 1 to April 30, 2010, and fiscal year 2010, respectively.

The annual incentive compensation is normally paid subsequent to the finalization of the results for the fiscal year. In the fiscal year 2010, the amount actually paid out with respect to fiscal 2009 was reduced by approximately \$1,043 and the benefit was reflected in the fiscal 2010 incentive expense. The fiscal year 2010 bonus payment of \$2,833 was paid in April 2010. In addition to the fiscal year 2010 incentive, the Company paid a bonus totaling \$3,545 to certain employees in connection with the CHS Transactions, which is included as miscellaneous expense in the period from April 1, 2010 to April 30, 2010.

11. Commitments and Contingencies

At March 31, 2012, the Company had in place letter of credit guarantees and performance bonds securing performance obligations of the Company. These arrangements totaled approximately \$7,462. Of this amount, \$2,398 is secured by cash deposits at the Company's financial institutions. The remaining \$5,064 represents a reduction of the available amount of the Company's Short Term and Long Term Revolving Lines of Credit. Included in prepaid expenses and other current assets at March 31, 2012 and March 31, 2011, was approximately \$2,398 and \$2,133, respectively, of cash deposits pledged as collateral on performance bonds and letters of credit

The Company leases various property and equipment under operating leases. Lease expense was approximately \$2,021, \$1,712, \$156 and \$1,697 in fiscal year 2012, the period ended May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011, the period from April 1 to April 30, 2010, and fiscal year 2010, respectively. Future minimum annual lease payments under these leases are as follows for the years ended March 31:

2013	\$	1,903
2014		1,480
2015		1,201
2016		1,032
2017		385
Thereafter		398
	\$	<u>6,399</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

The Company has entered into information technology service agreements with several vendors. The service fees expense amounted to \$1,026, \$1,010, \$92 and \$1,114 in fiscal year 2012, the period from May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011, the period from April 1 to April 30, 2010, fiscal years 2010 and 2009, respectively. The future annual service fees under the service agreements are as follows for the fiscal years ended March 31:

2013	\$ 994
2014	395
2015	215
2016	68
2017	7
	<u>\$ 1,679</u>

In the ordinary course of conducting its business, the Company becomes involved in various lawsuits and administrative proceedings. Some of these proceedings may result in fines, penalties, or judgment being assessed against the Company, which, from time to time, may have an impact on earnings. We do not currently expect any of the following proceedings will have a material adverse effect on the Company's operations or financial position. We cannot, however, provide any assurances that we will prevail in any of these matters.

Asbestos Litigation—Since 1999, we have been named as one of many defendants in 16 personal injury suits alleging exposure to asbestos from our products. None of the cases alleges premises liability. Two cases are currently pending. Insurers are defending us in one of the two lawsuits, and we expect that an insurer will defend us in the remaining matter. Of the concluded suits, there were seven cost of defense settlements and the remainder were dismissed without payment. There are no claims unrelated to asbestos exposure for which coverage has been sought under the policies that are providing coverage.

Indian Sales Tax and Customs Disputes—Our Indian subsidiary is currently disputing assessments of administrative sales tax and customs duties with Indian tax and customs authorities. In addition, we currently have a customs duty case before the Supreme Court in India, on appeal by custom authorities. During the year ended March 31, 2012, we concluded settlement of some of these matters whereby Thermon paid approximately \$88. We have reserved \$287 in estimated settlement of the remaining matters.

Notice of Tax Dispute with the Canada Revenue Agency—On June 13, 2011, we received notice from the Canada Revenue Agency ("Agency") advising us that they disagree with the tax treatment we proposed with respect to certain asset transfers that were completed in August 2007 by our Predecessor owners. As a result, the Agency proposes to disallow the interest deductions taken in Canada for tax years 2008, 2009 and 2010. In total these interest deductions amounted to \$11.6 million. The statutory tax rate in Canada is approximately 25%, accordingly, the Agency has assessed an assessment of approximately \$2.9 million. At March 31, 2012, we have not recorded a tax liability reserve due for this matter with the Agency as a loss is not probable or estimable. While we will vigorously contest this ruling, we expect that any liability, if any, will be covered under an indemnity agreement with the Predecessor owners.

Building Construction Accident—On July 27, 2011, during construction of the expansion of our manufacturing facility in San Marcos, Texas, a section of the partially completed steel framework collapsed. One employee of the construction subcontractor was killed and another was injured during the incident. There were no Thermon employees on the construction site at the time of the incident. We understand that both the general contractor and the steel erection subcontractor were issued citations by OSHA and have been sued in private actions brought by the decedent's estate as a result of the accident. The Company has not been fined or named in any lawsuits related to this matter and does not anticipate incurring any significant losses with respect to this matter that would not be covered by insurance.

[Table of Contents](#)

Changes in the Company's product liability are as follows:

Predecessor:	
Balance at March 31, 2009	\$ 975
Reserve for warranties issued during the period	188
Settlements made during the period	(464)
Balance at March 31, 2010	699
Reserve for warranties issued during the period	58
Settlements made during the period	(1)
Balance at April 30, 2010	<u>\$ 756</u>
Successor:	
Balance at May 1, 2010	\$ 756
Reserve for warranties issued during the period	1,662
Settlements made during the period	<u>(1,093)</u>

Balance at March 31, 2011	\$ 1,225
Reserve for warranties issued during the period	
Settlements made during the period	(913)
Balance at March 31, 2012	<u>\$ 857</u>

Management Employment Contracts—Our four senior executive officers are subject to employment contracts that provide for benefits under various circumstances of termination which include continued payment of their salary for up to twelve months. As a group, the combined possible salary payment would be \$1,000 if they were terminated simultaneously under circumstances such as a change of control.

12. Members' Equity (Predecessor)

The limited liability company agreement (Operating Agreement) entered into in August 2007 in connection with the acquisition of Thermon set forth that ownership interests were comprised of Class A Units for investors and a series of Class P Units as profits interest units. The Operating Agreement set forth the terms of ownership and how the profits, losses and gains were allocated to the capital accounts of its members. The timing and aggregate amount of distributions to unit holders were determined at the sole discretion of the Board of Managers. Only Class A Units were voting units. Unless specifically agreed, holders of the Company's ownership interest had no liability for the Company's obligations.

Units were not transferable, except in limited circumstances as set out in the Operating Agreement.

Class P Units were additionally subject to the terms of the certificate documenting the award, including vesting and repurchase rights at the lower of original cost of fair market value upon separation of service.

In the event of a change of control transactions, Class A Units received all distributions until capital was returned. Then, Class P units received all distributions until their capital was returned. Thereafter, Class A Units and Class P-1 Units participated until two times capital was returned. Thereafter, Class A Units and Class P-1 and P-2 Units participated until three times capital was returned. Thereafter, Class A Units and Class P-1, P-2 and P-3 Units participated until four times capital was returned. Thereafter all Units participated. In February 2008, certain members of management were issued 6,630 restricted and unvested Class P series units for \$7 in cash. These units vested at a rate of 20% at each anniversary of the grant through February 2013, and were exercisable in the event of a change in control transaction. The following table summarizes activity in Member units by class during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2010.

	Shares Outstanding March 31, 2009	Shares Forfeited	Shares Outstanding March 31, 2010	Shares Vested March 31, 2010	Available for Issuance March 31, 2010
Class A Units	47,205	—	47,205	—	—
Class P1 Units	2,319	—	2,319	929	1,508
Class P2 Units	858	—	858	343	560
Class P3 Units	906	—	906	363	593
Class P4 Units	965	—	965	385	622
Total P Units	<u>5,048</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>5,048</u>	<u>2,020</u>	<u>3,283</u>
Total	<u>52,253</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>52,253</u>	<u>2,020</u>	<u>3,283</u>

With the close of the CHS Transactions, all A units and all vested P Units were liquidated through cash distributions to their respective holders.

[Table of Contents](#)

13. Shareholders' Equity (Successor)

On March 31, 2011, the Board of Directors of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. ("Successor") approved an increase in the number of authorized shares to 150,000,000 shares of common stock and a 192.458681-for-one split of Successor's issued and outstanding common stock. The increase in the authorized shares and the stock split became effective on March 31, 2011. The common share and per common share amounts in these consolidated financial statements and notes to consolidated financial statements have been presented to reflect the 192.458681-for-one split for the period from May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011. The stock split only applied to the Successor and had no effect on capital structure of the Predecessor, which is reported within these financial statements.

We have 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock authorized. The board of directors has the authority to issue the preferred stock and to fix or alter the rights, privileges, preferences and restrictions related to the preferred stock, and the number of shares constituting any such series or designation. No shares of preferred stock were issued or outstanding at March 31, 2012 and 2011

14. Stock-Based Compensation Expense

Since the completion of the CHS Transactions on April 30, 2010, the board of directors has adopted and the shareholders have approved two stock option award plans. The 2010 Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. Restricted Stock and Stock Option Plans ("2010 Plan") was approved on July 28, 2010. The plan authorized the issuance of 2,767,171 stock options or restricted shares (on a post stock split basis). On April 8, 2011, the board of directors approved the Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. 2011 Long-Term Incentive Plan ("2011 LTIP"). The 2011 LTIP made available 2,893,341 shares of the Company's common stock that may be awarded to employees, directors or non-employee contractors compensation in the form of stock options or restricted stock awards. Collectively, the 2010 Plan and the

2011 LTIP are referred to as the “Stock Plans.”

On October 20, 2010, October 27, 2010 and March 1, 2011 our board of directors granted certain employees and directors options to purchase a combined total of 2,757,524 shares of our common stock under the 2010 Plan. The exercise price for these options was \$5.20 per share for the grants issued in October and \$9.82 for the grants issued in March. All options granted have a ten year term. The options are for the purchase of shares of common stock of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. At the completion of the IPO, all outstanding options that were granted under our 2010 Plan became vested and exercisable. Although the options were exercisable at the time of the IPO, the sale of the underlying option shares were restricted under the lock-up agreements with the IPO underwriters, which began to expire on October 31, 2011. At the date of the IPO on May 5, 2011, the Company recorded stock compensation expense of \$6,310 which represented all unamortized stock compensation expense related to the outstanding stock options under the 2010 Plan.

Subsequent to the IPO and during fiscal 2012, the board granted certain employees options to purchase 117,600 shares of our common stock under the 2011 LTIP. The options are scheduled to vest over five years with 20% vesting on the anniversary date of the grant each year. The board also granted directors and employees 16,136 restricted stock awards. The restricted stock awards vest over two years with half vesting on each anniversary of the grant date.

Valuation and Expense Information of stock options and restricted stock awards

The Company’s accounting for share-based payments to employees is applied in accordance with ASC 718, *Compensation—Stock Compensation*, which requires that share-based payments (to the extent they are compensatory) be recognized in our consolidated statements of operations based on their fair values. The weighted-average fair value of stock-based compensation to employees is based on the single option valuation approach. Estimated forfeiture rates are applied separately to option and restricted stock awards and it is assumed no dividends will be declared. The estimated fair value of stock-based compensation awards to employees is amortized using the straight-line method over the vesting period of the options. At each vesting period, we analyze the cumulative stock compensation expense to determine that we have expensed at least the fair value of all vested options.

We calculate the value of our stock option awards when they are granted. Accordingly, we update our valuation assumptions for volatility and the risk free interest rate each quarter that option grants are awarded. Annually, we prepare an analysis of the historical activity within our option plans as well as the demographic characteristics of the grantees of options within our stock option plan to determine the estimated life of the grants and possible ranges of estimated forfeiture. Expected life is estimated based on our analysis of our actual historical option exercises and cancellations. Expected stock price volatility is based on the historical volatility from traded shares of our stock over the expected term. The risk-free interest rate is based on the rate of a zero-coupon U.S. Treasury instrument with a remaining term approximately equal to the expected term. We do not expect to pay dividends in the near term and therefore do not incorporate the dividend yield as part of our assumptions. For the options granted in fiscal 2012, we assumed an

[Table of Contents](#)

estimated life of 6.66 years, a volatility of 45% and a risk free interest rate of 3.25%. For the options granted in the period from May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011, we assumed an estimated life of 6.66 years, a volatility of 45% and a risk free interest rate of 2.02%.

A summary of activity under our Stock Plans for the year ended March 31, 2012 and for the period from May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011 is as follows (no options were issued or outstanding in fiscal 2010 or for the period from April 1 to April 30, 2010, see Note 12 — Member’s Equity (Predecessor):

	Options Outstanding	
	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Balance at May 1, 2010	—	—
Granted	2,757,524	\$ 5.38
Exercised	—	—
Balance at March 31, 2011	2,757,524	5.38
Granted	117,600	12.00
Exercised	(683,443)	5.38
Forfeited	(12,056)	6.46
Balance at March 31, 2012	2,179,625	\$ 5.74

Total unrecognized expense related to non-vested stock option awards was approximately \$575 as of March 31, 2012, related to approximately 117,600 shares with a per share weighted average fair value of \$5.99. We anticipate this expense to be recognized over a weighted average period of approximately 4.09 years.

Restricted Stock Awards

The following table summarizes the activity with regard to unvested restricted stock awards during the year ended March 31, 2012. Unvested restricted stock awards are valued at the closing price on the date of the grant. (No restricted stock awards were issued or outstanding in fiscal 2010, for the period from April 1 to April 30, 2010, or for the period from May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011 see Note 12 — Member’s Equity (Predecessor):

Weighted

	Number of Shares	Average Grant Price
Balance at March 31, 2011	—	\$ —
Granted	16,136	12.42
Exercised	—	—
Forfeited	—	—
Balance of unvested shares at March 31, 2012	16,136	\$ 12.42

The total fair value of the unvested restricted stock awards at grant date was \$200. Based on our closing stock price of \$20.45, the aggregate intrinsic value of the unvested restricted stock awards at March 31, 2012 was \$329. Total unrecognized expense related to unvested restricted stock awards was approximately \$125 as of March 31, 2012, related to all 16,136 shares with a per share weighted average fair value of \$12.42. We anticipate this expense to be recognized over a weighted average period of approximately 1.42 years.

The following table summarizes information about stock options outstanding as of March 31, 2012:

Exercise Prices	Options Outstanding			Options Vested and Exercisable			
	Number Outstanding	Weighted Average Contractual Life (Years)	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Aggregate Intrinsic Value at March 31, 2012	Number Exercisable	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Aggregate Intrinsic Value at March 31, 2012
\$ 5.20	1,960,525	8.63	\$ 5.20	\$ 29,898,006	1,960,525	\$ 5.20	\$ 29,898,006
\$ 9.82	101,500	8.96	\$ 9.82	1,078,945	101,500	\$ 9.82	1,078,945
\$ 12.00	117,600	9.13	\$ 12.00	993,720	—	\$ —	—
\$ 5.20 - \$12.00	2,179,625	8.67	\$ 5.78	\$ 31,970,671	2,062,025	\$ 5.43	\$ 30,976,951

The aggregate intrinsic value in the preceding table represents the total intrinsic value based on our closing stock price of \$20.45 as of March 31, 2012, which would have been received by the option holders had all option holders exercised as of that date.

[Table of Contents](#)

15. Income Taxes

Income taxes included in the consolidated income statement consisted of the following:

	Year Ended March 31, 2012	For the Period From May 1, 2010 Through March 31, 2011	For the Period from April 1, 2010 Through April 30, 2010	Year Ended March 31, 2010
Current provision:				
Federal provision (benefit)	\$ (1,072)	\$ 4,878	\$ (2,016)	\$ 4,481
Foreign provision (benefit)	12,551	9,394	(177)	5,168
State provision (benefit)	356	281	(119)	277
Deferred provision:				
Federal deferred provision (benefit)	(1,424)	(4,975)	(14,730)	3,413
Foreign deferred provision (benefit)	(2,788)	(3,288)	(354)	617
State deferred provision (benefit)	(155)	(130)	(38)	10
Total provision for income taxes (benefit)	\$ 7,468	\$ 6,160	\$ (17,434)	\$ 13,966

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities were as follows:

	March 31,	
	2012	2011
Deferred tax assets:		
Current		
Accrued liabilities and reserves	\$ 2,411	\$ 1,878
Unrealized gain on hedge	68	
Inventories	383	466
International, net	912	524
Total current deferred tax assets	3,774	2,868
Non-current		
Capitalized transaction costs	809	879
Stock option compensation	1,434	466
Other	72	
Total non-current deferred tax assets	2,315	1,345
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Current		
Prepaid expenses	(110)	(89)

Total current deferred tax liabilities	(110)	(89)
Non-current		
Intangible assets	(42,498)	(47,002)
Property, plant and equipment	(2,246)	(1,981)
Undistributed foreign earnings	(3,570)	(2,171)
Total non-current tax liabilities	(48,314)	(51,154)
Net current deferred tax asset	\$ 3,664	\$ 2,779
Net non-current deferred tax liability	\$ (45,999)	\$ (49,809)

The U.S. and non-U.S. components of income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes were as follows:

	Successor		Predecessor	
	Year Ended March 31, 2012	For the Period From May 1, 2010 Through March 31, 2011	For the Period from April 1, 2010 Through April 30, 2010	Year Ended March 31, 2010
U.S.	\$ (14,480)	\$ (13,894)	\$ (16,652)	\$ 14,398
Non-U.S.	33,978	5,114	(1,049)	18,508
Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$ 19,498	\$ (8,780)	\$ (17,701)	\$ 32,906

71

[Table of Contents](#)

The difference between the provision for income taxes and the amount that would result from applying the U.S. statutory tax rate to income before provision for income taxes is as follows:

	Successor		Predecessor	
	Year Ended March 31, 2012	For the Period From May 1, 2010 Through March 31, 2011	For the Period from April 1, 2010 Through April 30, 2010	Year Ended March 31, 2010
Notional U.S. federal income tax expense (benefit) at the statutory rate	\$ 6,825	\$ (3,073)	\$ (6,196)	\$ 11,517
Adjustments to reconcile to the income tax provision (benefit):				
U.S. state income tax provision (benefit), net	77	61	—	86
Undistributed foreign earnings	1,728	1,978	—	—
Effects on Canadian debt facility	—	—	(8,713)	2,463
Rate difference—international subsidiaries	(1,974)	5,190	(3,587)	(410)
Nondeductible expenses	774	1,541	1,041	38
Charges related to uncertain tax positions	211	582	—	251
Other	(173)	(119)	21	21
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	\$ 7,468	\$ 6,160	\$ (17,434)	\$ 13,966

The Company views undistributed earnings of its foreign subsidiaries as eligible for repatriation to the extent that the earnings have exceeded their local working capital requirements and therefore has the ability to distribute earnings to the U.S. parent. The Company considers its original investment and the working capital portion of retained earnings of each subsidiary to be permanently reinvested. The deferred tax liability recorded on the U.S. financial statements is subject to fluctuations in the U.S. dollar/foreign currency exchange rate each year.

In connection with the Audax Transaction in 2007, the Predecessor obtained financing in Canada, which was repaid through the CHS Transactions. In completing the Audax Transaction, the stock of Thermon Canada, a subsidiary of Thermon Manufacturing Company (“TMC”), was distributed to Thermon Holding Corp. (“THC”). This caused TMC to realize a gain on the difference between its tax basis in Thermon Canada and the fair market value of Thermon Canada’s stock under IRC Section 311(b); however, the gain was deferred under the consolidated return rules and created a “deferred intercompany gain.” This deferred gain is a tax attribute which is not reflected on the financial statements of the Company since it is avoidable.

As of March 31, 2012, the tax years 2006 through 2011 remain open to examination by the major taxing jurisdictions to which we are subject.

An additional liability was booked during the year ended March 31, 2012 relating to uncertain positions regarding the foreign tax credits. In addition, \$141 of interest and penalties were accrued on previously established reserves. A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrecognized tax benefits is as follows:

	Successor	Successor
	Year Ended March 31, 2012	For the Period From May 1, 2010 Through March 31, 2011
Beginning balance	\$ 1,298	\$ 716

Additions based on tax positions related to the current year	70	521
Interest and penalties on prior reserves	141	61
Reductions for tax positions of prior years	—	—
Settlements	—	—
Reserve for uncertain income taxes	<u>\$ 1,509</u>	<u>\$ 1,298</u>

[Table of Contents](#)
16. Miscellaneous Income (Expense)

Miscellaneous income (expense) included in the consolidated statement of operations consisted of the following:

	Successor		Predecessor	
	Year Ended March 31, 2012	For the Period From May 1, 2010 Through March 31, 2011	For the Period from April 1, 2010 Through April 30, 2010	Year Ended March 31, 2010
Professional fees and expenses related to CHS Transactions and debt registration	\$ —	\$ (5,752)	\$ (5,660)	\$ (1,012)
Employee bonus payments paid in connection with the CHS Transactions	—	—	(3,545)	—
Foreign currency transaction gain or (loss)	(1,071)	—	—	—
Loss on foreign exchange forwards	(554)	—	—	—
Compliance fees and costs	—	600	—	—
Other	(46)	(72)	304	(273)
Total	<u>\$ (1,671)</u>	<u>\$ (5,224)</u>	<u>\$ (8,901)</u>	<u>\$ (1,285)</u>

17. Geographic Information

The Company has determined its operating segment using the management approach. The management approach designates the internal organization that is used by management for making operating decisions and assessing performance as the source of our operating segment. It requires disclosures about products and services, geographic areas and major customers.

The Company operates in one operating segment, thermal engineered solutions. The operating segment is further defined based on two geographic regions; Eastern Hemisphere and Western Hemisphere. The Company's sales in these regions share similar economic characteristics, similar product mix, similar customers and similar distribution methods. Accordingly, the Company elected to aggregate these two geographic regions into a single operating segment. Revenue from the sale of its products which are similar in nature and revenue from construction and engineering are reflected as sales in its consolidated statement of operations.

Within its operating segment, the Company has provided further detail for those countries or regions that generate significant revenue and operating income. For purposes of this note, revenue is attributed to individual countries on the basis of the physical location and jurisdiction of organization of the subsidiary that invoices the material and services.

Total sales, operating income and long-lived assets, classified by major geographic areas in which the Company operates are as follows:

	Successor		Predecessor	
	Year Ended March 31, 2012	For the Period May 1, 2010 Through March 31, 2011	For the Period April 1, 2010 Through April 30, 2010	Year Ended March 31, 2010
Sales by geographic area:				
Western hemisphere:				
United States	\$ 91,335	\$ 67,968	\$ 4,959	\$ 65,453
Canada	83,373	72,710	3,992	50,740
Elsewhere in the Western Hemisphere	1,068	1,101	25	1,165
Intercompany sales	63,397	49,289	3,850	38,149
	<u>239,173</u>	<u>191,068</u>	<u>12,826</u>	<u>155,507</u>
Eastern hemisphere:				
Europe	65,870	58,779	2,970	52,329
Asia	28,869	25,187	1,117	23,027
Intercompany sales	2,272	1,307	51	2,105
	<u>97,011</u>	<u>85,273</u>	<u>4,138</u>	<u>77,461</u>
Eliminations	(65,669)	(50,596)	(3,901)	(40,255)
	<u>270,515</u>	<u>225,745</u>	<u>13,063</u>	<u>192,713</u>
Operating income:				
Western hemisphere:				
United States	9,413	2,025	1,126	14,496
Canada	29,648	16,053	1,066	15,212
Elsewhere in the Western Hemisphere	206	323	(30)	(128)

Western hemisphere:	8,252	4,516	125	8,597
Asia	5,095	2,922	18	3,866
Unallocated:				
Management fees	(8,158)	(1,924)	(79)	(863)
Other allocations	—	(1,090)	(88)	362
	<u>\$ 44,456</u>	<u>\$ 22,825</u>	<u>\$ 2,138</u>	<u>\$ 41,542</u>

	<u>March 31,</u>	
	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>
Long-lived assets		
Western hemisphere	\$ 23,822	\$ 17,667
Eastern hemisphere	3,839	4,019
	<u>\$ 27,661</u>	<u>\$ 21,686</u>

73

[Table of Contents](#)

18. Summary of Significant Differences Between Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) in the United States, Canada and Australia.

The accounting principles followed by the Company conform with U.S. GAAP. While the financial statements at March 31, 2012 and 2011, for the year ended March 31, 2012, for the periods from May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011, and for the period from April 1, 2010 to April 30, 2010, were completed under U.S. GAAP, Thermon Canada, Inc. was reconciled to U.S. GAAP by the Predecessor for the year ended March 31, 2010. There were no significant differences affecting the Company between U.S. GAAP and Canadian GAAP as it relates to Thermon Canada, Inc. for the year ended March 31, 2010.

In addition, no significant differences affecting the Company between U.S. GAAP and Australian GAAP as it relates to Thermon Australia, PTY., LTD were identified for the Predecessor year ended March 31, 2010. The accounting for Thermon Australia, PTY., LTD was completed under U.S. GAAP at March 31, 2012 and 2011.

19. Quarterly Results (Unaudited)

The following quarterly results have been derived from unaudited consolidated financial statements that, in the opinion of management, reflect all adjustments (consisting only of normal recurring adjustments) necessary for a fair presentation of such quarterly information. The operating results for any quarter are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for any future period. The unaudited quarterly financial data for each of the eight quarters in the two years ended March 31, 2012 are as follows:

	Successor			
	Three Months Ended			
	June 30 2011	September 30 2011	December 31 2011	March 31 2012
Sales	\$ 64,618	\$ 68,023	\$ 68,837	\$ 69,037
Gross profit	31,989	31,951	33,691	34,484
Income (loss) from operations	(512)	14,386	15,582	15,000
Net income (loss)	\$ (4,966)	\$ 3,813	\$ 6,933	\$ 6,250

	Predecessor	Successor			
	One Month Ended	Two Months Ended	Three Months Ended		
	April 30 2010	June 30 2010	September 30 2010	December 31 2010	March 31 2011
Sales	\$ 13,063	\$ 37,513	\$ 63,451	\$ 64,941	\$ 59,840
Gross profit	6,616	12,170	25,332	29,608	28,375
Income (loss) from operations	2,138	(1,506)	5,061	11,203	8,067
Net income (loss)	\$ (267)	\$ (12,173)	\$ (1,797)	\$ 3,009	\$ (3,979)

74

[Table of Contents](#)

20. Subsequent Events

Redemption of Senior Secured Notes

On March 30, 2012, we gave notice to the holders of our senior secured notes that, in accordance with the terms of our senior secured note indenture, we would be redeeming \$21,000 aggregate principal amount of the \$139,145 outstanding principal amount at a redemption price equal to 103% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest to the redemption date which was completed on May 1, 2012.

Securities Registration

On June 1, 2012, the Company filed with the SEC a shelf registration statement on Form S-3 under the Securities Act relating to the possible offering and sale, from time to time, in one or more offerings and at prices and on terms that will be determined at the time of any such offering, (i) by the Company of common stock, preferred stock, debt securities, warrants, stock purchase contracts and stock purchase units for an aggregate initial offering price up to \$250,000,000 and (ii) by our private equity sponsors and certain of our current and former executive officers, employees and directors of up to 18,079,940 shares of our common stock. No securities may be sold under the shelf registration statement until it has been declared effective by the SEC.

The Company evaluated events after March 31, 2012, and through the date the financial statements were issued, and determined any events or transactions occurring during this period that would require recognition or disclosure are appropriately addressed in these financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Members and Board of Directors
Thermon Holding Corp.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Thermon Holding Corp. (the Company or Successor) as of March 31, 2012 and 2011 and the related consolidated statements of operations, members'/shareholder's equity and other comprehensive income, and cash flows for the year ended March 31, 2012 (Successor), for the period from May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011 (Successor), for the period from April 1, 2010 to April 30, 2010 (Predecessor) of Thermon Holdings, LLC. and for the years ended March 31, 2010 (Predecessor) of Thermon Holdings, LLC. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We did not audit the 2010 financial statements of Thermon Canada Inc., Thermon Australia, PTY., LTD, and Thermon Heat Tracing & Engineering (Shanghai) Co., Ltd., wholly owned subsidiaries, which statements reflect total revenues of \$59.0 million for the year ended March 31, 2010. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for Thermon Canada Inc., Thermon Australia, PTY., LTD (each of which are before certain adjustments to conform to U.S. generally accepted accounting principles), and Thermon Heat Tracing & Engineering (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. is based solely on the reports of the other auditors.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. We were not engaged to perform an audit of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Our audits included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits and the reports of other auditors provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

We have audited significant differences from Canadian generally accepted accounting principles and Australian generally accepted accounting principles to U.S. generally accepted accounting principles for 2010 related to Thermon Canada Inc. and Thermon Australia, PTY., LTD, respectively, reflected in Notes 17 to the consolidated financial statements.

In our opinion, based on our audits and the reports of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Thermon Holding Corp. as of March 31, 2012 and 2011 and the consolidated results of its operations and its cash flows for the year ended March 31, 2012 (Successor), the period from May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011 (Successor), the period from April 1, 2010 to April 30, 2010 (Predecessor) of Thermon Holdings, LLC., and for the year ended March 31, 2010 (Predecessor) of Thermon Holdings, LLC., in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP
Austin, Texas
June 8, 2012

[Table of Contents](#)

Report of the Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Shareholder of Thermon Canada Inc.:

We have audited the statements of earnings (loss) and comprehensive income (loss), retained earnings (deficit), cash flows, and the related schedules of Thermon Canada Inc., for the year ended March 31, 2010. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards and the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation.

In our opinion, these financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year ended March 31, 2010 in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

/s/ Meyers Norris Penny LLP

Calgary, Alberta
October 28, 2010

Chartered Accountants

77

[Table of Contents](#)

Thermon Australia Pty Ltd

ABN: 79 000 554 932

Independent Audit Report to the members of Thermon Australia Pty Ltd

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Thermon Australia Pty Ltd, which comprises the statement of comprehensive income, statement of changes in equity and statement of cash flows for the year ended 31 March 2010 that date a summary of significant accounting policies, other explanatory notes and the director's declaration.

Directors' Responsibility for the Financial Statements

The directors of the company are responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements and have determined that the accounting policies described in Note 1 to the financial statements, which form part of the financial statements, are appropriate to meet the requirements of the Corporations Act 2001, and are appropriate to meet the needs of the members. The directors responsibility also includes establishing and maintaining internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial report that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; selecting and applying accounting policies; and making accounting estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial statements based on our audit. No opinion is expressed as to whether the accounting policies used, as described in Note 1, are appropriate to meet the needs of the members. We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards and the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). These Auditing Standards require that we comply with relevant ethical requirements relating to audit engagements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the company's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by the directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

The financial statements have been prepared for distribution to members for the purpose of fulfilling the directors' financial reporting under the Corporations Act 2001. We disclaim an assumption of responsibility for any reliance on this statement or on the financial statements to which it relates to any person other than the members, or for any purpose other than that for which it was prepared.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Independence

In conducting our audit, we have complied with the independence requirements of the Corporations Act 2001. We confirm that the independence declaration required by the Corporations Act 2001, provided to the directors of Thermon Australia Pty Ltd on 24 May 2010, would be in the same terms if provided to the directors as at the date of this auditor's report.

Auditor's Opinion

In our opinion the financial statements of Thermon Australia Pty Ltd are prepared in accordance with the Corporations Act 2001, including:

- (a) giving a true and fair view of the company's financial performance for the year ended on 31 March 2010; and

- (b) complying with Australian Accounting Standards (including the Australian Accounting Interpretations) and the Corporations Regulations 2001.

/s/ BELL PARTNERS

Bell Partners
Chartered Accountants

/s/ T G REES

T G Rees
Partner

Level 7, 468 St Kilda Road, Melbourne

31 May 2010

78

[Table of Contents](#)

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

THERMON HEAT TRACING & ENGINEERING (SHANGHAI) CO., LTD.

We have audited the accompanying statement of income for the year ended March 31, 2010 of Thermon Heat Tracing & Engineering (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. ("the Company"). These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the Independent Auditing Standards for Certified Public Accountants of China and the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the results of its operations of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2010, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

/s/ SHANGHAI JIALIANG CPAS

Shanghai JiaLiang CPAs

Shanghai, the People's Republic of China

October 31, 2010

79

[Table of Contents](#)

Thermon Holding Corp.

Consolidated Statements of Operations

(Dollars in Thousands)

	Year Ended March 31, 2012 (Successor)	For the Period From May 1, 2010 Through March 31, 2011 (Successor)	For the Period From April 1, 2010 Through April 30, 2010 (Predecessor)	Year Ended March 31, 2010 (Predecessor)
Sales	\$ 270,515	\$ 225,745	\$ 13,063	\$ 192,713
Cost of sales	138,400	130,260	6,447	101,401
Gross profit	132,115	95,485	6,616	91,312

Operating expenses:				
Marketing, general and administrative and engineering	76,280	54,630	4,263	47,344
Amortization of other intangible assets	11,379	18,030	215	2,426
Income from operations	44,456	22,825	2,138	41,542
Other income (expenses):				
Interest income	122	42	7	6
Interest expense	(19,584)	(22,771)	(6,229)	(7,357)
Loss on retirement of debt	(3,825)	(630)	—	—
Success fees to owners related to the CHS Transactions	—	(3,022)	(4,716)	—
Miscellaneous income (expense)	(1,671)	(5,224)	(8,901)	(1,285)
	(24,958)	(31,605)	(19,839)	(8,636)
Income (loss) from operations before provision for income taxes	19,498	(8,780)	(17,701)	32,906
Income tax (expense) benefit	(7,468)	(6,160)	17,434	(13,966)
Net income (loss)	\$ 12,030	\$ (14,940)	\$ (267)	\$ 18,940

See accompanying notes.

[Table of Contents](#)

Thermon Holding Corp.
Consolidated Balance Sheets
(Dollars in Thousands)

	March 31	
	2012 (Successor)	2011 (Successor)
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 21,468	\$ 51,016
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$1,434 and \$1,487 as of March 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively	50,037	40,013
Inventories, net	38,453	31,118
Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts	1,996	2,063
Income taxes receivable	5,193	2,462
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	6,853	7,633
Deferred income taxes	3,664	2,779
Total current assets	127,664	137,084
Property, plant and equipment, net	27,661	21,686
Goodwill	118,007	120,750
Intangibles, net	144,801	159,056
Debt issuance costs, net	7,446	11,573
Other noncurrent assets	—	633
Total assets	\$ 425,579	\$ 450,782
Liabilities and shareholder's equity		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 15,728	\$ 18,573
Accrued liabilities	22,442	28,972
Current portion of long term debt	21,000	21,000
Borrowings under revolving lines of credit	—	2,063
Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings on uncompleted contracts	2,446	1,110
Income taxes payable	1,374	7,934
Obligations due to settle the CHS Transactions	3,528	4,213
Total current liabilities	66,518	83,865
Long-term debt, net of current maturities	118,145	189,000
Deferred income taxes	45,999	49,809
Other noncurrent liabilities	2,437	1,826
Additional paid in capital	192,028	131,191
Foreign currency translation adjustment	3,362	10,031
Accumulated deficit	(2,910)	(14,940)
Shareholder's equity	192,480	126,282
Total liabilities and shareholder's	\$ 425,579	\$ 450,782

See accompanying notes.

81

[Table of Contents](#)

Thermon Holding Corp.

Consolidated Statements of Shareholders'/Members' Equity and Other Comprehensive Income

(Dollars in Thousands)

	Stock/Capital Amount	Retained Earnings/ (Deficit)	Currency Translation Adjustment	Total
Predecessor:				
Balances at March 31, 2009	\$ 37,501	\$ 6,173	\$ (5,460)	\$ 38,214
Dividend paid	—	(8,600)	—	(8,600)
Net income	—	18,940	—	18,940
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	6,520	6,520
Comprehensive income	—	—	—	25,460
Balances at March 31, 2010	\$ 37,501	\$ 16,513	\$ 1,060	\$ 55,074
Net loss	—	(267)	—	(267)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	(576)	(576)
Comprehensive loss	—	—	—	(843)
Balances at April 30, 2010	\$ 37,501	\$ 16,246	\$ 484	\$ 54,231
Successor:				
Initial Capitalization at May 1, 2010:				
Initial capital contribution	\$ 112,536	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 112,536
Capital contribution related to certain management cash investments	16,716	—	—	16,716
Stock-based compensation expense	1,939	—	—	1,939
Net loss	—	(14,940)	—	(14,940)
Foreign currency translation adjustment (net of \$197 tax expense)	—	—	10,031	10,031
Comprehensive loss	—	—	—	(4,909)
Balances at March 31, 2011	\$ 131,191	\$ (14,940)	\$ 10,031	\$ 126,282
Capital contributions from Parent	52,142	—	—	52,142
Stock-based compensation expense	6,514	—	—	6,514
Excess tax deduction from stock option exercises	2,181	—	—	2,181
Net income	—	12,030	—	12,030
Foreign currency translation adjustment (net of \$135 tax expense)	—	—	(6,517)	(6,517)
Other	—	—	(152)	(152)
Comprehensive income	—	—	—	5,361
Balances at March 31, 2012	\$ 192,028	\$ (2,910)	3,362	192,480

See accompanying notes.

82

[Table of Contents](#)

Thermon Holding Corp.

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

(Dollars in Thousands)

	Year Ended March 31, 2012 (Successor)	For the Period From May 1, 2010 Through March 31, 2011 (Successor)	For the Period From April 1, Through April 30, 2010	Year Ended March 31, 2010 (Predecessor)
Operating activities				
Net income (loss)	\$ 12,030	\$ (14,940)	\$ (267)	\$ 18,940

Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:				
Depreciation and amortization	13,971	27,538	392	4,424
Amortization of debt cost, net	4,127	3,948	2,586	657
Stock compensation expense	6,514	1,939	—	—
(Benefit)/provision for deferred income taxes	(2,766)	(8,393)	(15,122)	4,040
Premiums paid on redemption, included as financing activities	3,825	—	—	—
Loss on disposition of property, plant and equipment	—	1,101	—	1
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of effects of acquisition:				
Accounts receivable	(11,435)	2,294	1,365	(2,971)
Inventories	(8,189)	(5,403)	(1,719)	2,855
Costs and estimated earnings and billings on construction contracts	(478)	(365)	34	819
Other current and noncurrent assets	1,591	(2,113)	(3,151)	(1,125)
Accounts payable	(1,292)	7,253	825	(789)
Accrued liabilities and noncurrent liabilities	(2,828)	18,888	9,515	(189)
Change in liability to former shareholders	—	—	—	(2,363)
Income taxes payable	(9,777)	7,215	(860)	382
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	5,293	38,962	(6,402)	24,681
Investing activities				
Proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment	—	—	—	2
Purchases of property, plant and equipment	(8,883)	(1,702)	(97)	(1,587)
Cash paid for Thermon Holding Corp. (net of cash acquired of \$2,852)	(685)	(314,410)	—	—
Other investing transactions	—	(493)	(1,397)	—
Net cash used in investing activities	(9,568)	(316,605)	(1,494)	(1,585)
Financing activities				
Proceeds from senior secured notes	\$ —	\$ 210,000	—	—
Redemptions on senior secured notes	(70,855)	—	—	—
Premiums paid on redemption of senior secured notes	(3,825)	—	—	—
Debt issuance costs	—	(15,249)	—	—
Proceeds from revolving lines of credit	—	6,662	—	—
Payments on revolving lines of credit and long-term debt	(2,063)	(4,599)	(19,385)	—
Capital contributions	52,141	129,252	—	—
Dividend paid	—	—	—	(8,600)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(24,602)	326,066	(19,385)	(8,600)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(671)	2,593	(14)	2,249
Change in cash and cash equivalents	(29,548)	51,016	(27,295)	16,745
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	51,016	—	30,147	13,402
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	\$ 21,468	\$ 51,016	\$ 2,852	\$ 30,147
Supplemental Noncash investing and financing activities				
Effect of exchange rate changes on long-term debt	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,022	\$ 10,218
Effect of exchange rate changes on fixed assets	\$ (252)	\$ (380)	\$ 38	\$ (909)
Effect of exchange rate changes on intangibles	\$ (2,876)	\$ (3,977)	\$ 144	\$ (6,619)
Effect of exchange rate changes on Goodwill	\$ (2,743)	\$ (2,726)	\$ 10	\$ (5,005)
Cash paid for interest and income taxes				
Interest, net	\$ 19,022	\$ 10,370	\$ 3,923	\$ 6,920
Income taxes, net	\$ 17,723	\$ 5,605	\$ 860	\$ 10,432
Income tax refunds received	\$ (512)	\$ (1,172)	—	—

See accompanying notes.

Thermon Holding Corp.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(Dollars in Thousands, Except Share and Per Share Data)

March 31, 2012

1. Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Organization

On April 30, 2010, a group of investors led by entities affiliated with CHS Capital LLC (“CHS”) and two other private equity firms acquired a controlling interest in Thermon Holding Corp. and its subsidiaries from Thermon Holdings, LLC (“Predecessor”) for approximately \$321,500 in a transaction that was financed by approximately \$129,252 of equity investments by CHS, two other private equity firms and certain members of our current and former management team (collectively, the “management investors”) and \$210,000 of debt raised in an exempt Rule 144A senior secured note offering to qualified institutional investors (collectively, the “CHS Transactions”). The proceeds from the equity investments and debt financing were used both to finance the acquisition and pay related transaction costs. As a result of the CHS Transactions, Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. became the ultimate parent of Thermon Holding Corp. Thermon Holding Corp. and its direct and indirect subsidiaries are referred to collectively as “we”, “our”, the “Company” or “Successor” in these consolidated financial statements of Thermon Holding Corp. We refer to CHS and the two other private equity fund investors collectively as “our private equity sponsors.”

In the CHS Transactions, the senior secured notes were issued by Thermon Finance, Inc., which immediately after the closing of the CHS Transactions was merged into our wholly-owned subsidiary Thermon Industries, Inc.

The CHS Transactions was accounted for as a purchase combination. The purchase price was allocated to the assets acquired based on their estimated fair values, and liabilities assumed were recorded based upon their actual value. While the Company takes responsibility for the allocation of assets acquired and liabilities assumed, it consulted with an independent third party to assist with the appraisal process.

Pushdown accounting was employed to reflect the purchase price paid by our new owner.

We have prepared our consolidated financial statements as if Thermon Holding Corp. had been in existence throughout all relevant periods. The historical financial and other data prior to the closing of the CHS Transactions on April 30, 2010 have been prepared using the historical results of operations and bases of the assets and liabilities of the Predecessor. Our historical financial data prior to May 1, 2010 may not be indicative of our future performance.

Thermon Holdings, LLC (“Predecessor”) was organized by Audax Private Equity Fund II, L.P. and its affiliates (“Audax”) to acquire a controlling interest in Thermon Industries, Inc. and its subsidiaries, which acquisition occurred on August 30, 2007 (such acquisition, the “Audax Transaction”). The CHS Transactions which closed on April 30, 2010, resulted in the liquidation of the equity balances that belonged to the Predecessor. The settlement of equity balances and associated transaction expenses of the Predecessor are reported in the Period from April 1, 2010 to April 30, 2010.

Basis of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and subsidiaries. All significant inter-company balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. Consolidated subsidiaries domiciled in foreign countries comprised approximately 66%, 62%, 70%, and 66% of the Company’s consolidated sales and \$33,912, \$16,271, \$18,509 and \$17,500 of the Company’s consolidated pretax income for fiscal year 2012, for the periods from May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011 and from April 1, 2010 to April 30, 2010 (the two periods which represent fiscal year 2011), fiscal year 2010, respectively, and 54% and 50%, of the Company’s consolidated total assets at March 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

[Table of Contents](#)

Segment Reporting

The Company’s senior management allocates resources and assesses the performance of its electrical and steam heat tracing of piping, vessels, instrumentation and associated equipment sales activities as one segment.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results inevitably will differ from those estimates, and such differences may be material to the financial statements.

Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash in bank and money market funds. All highly liquid investments purchased with maturities of three months or less from time of purchase are considered to be cash equivalents.

Receivables

The Company’s receivables are recorded at cost when earned and represent claims against third parties that will be settled in cash. The carrying value of the Company’s receivables, net of allowance for doubtful accounts, represents their estimated net realizable value. If events or changes in circumstances indicate specific receivable balances may be impaired, further consideration is given to the Company’s ability to collect those balances and the allowance is adjusted accordingly. The Company has established an allowance for doubtful accounts based upon an analysis of aged receivables. Past-due receivable balances are written-off when the Company’s internal collection efforts have been unsuccessful in collecting the amounts due.

The Company's primary base of customers operates in the oil, chemical processing and power generation industries. Although the Company has a concentration of credit risk within these industries, the Company has not experienced significant collection losses on sales to these customers. The Company's foreign receivables are not concentrated within any one geographic region nor are they subject to any current economic conditions that would subject the Company to unusual risk. The Company does not generally require collateral or other security from customers.

The Company performs credit evaluations of new customers and sometimes require deposits, prepayments or use of trade letters of credit to mitigate our credit risk. Allowance for doubtful account balances are \$1,434 and \$1,487 as of March 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively. Although we have fully provided for these balances, we continue to pursue collection of these receivables.

The following table summarizes the annual changes in our allowance for doubtful accounts:

Predecessor:	
Balance at March 31, 2009	\$ 1,233
Additions charged to expense	881
Write-off of uncollectible accounts	(279)
Balance at March 31, 2010	\$ 1,835
Reduction to expense	(53)
Write-off of uncollectible accounts	—
Balance at April 30, 2010	\$ 1,782
Successor:	
Balance at May 1, 2010	\$ 1,782
Additions charged to expense	792
Write-off of uncollectible accounts	(1,087)
Balance at March 31, 2011	\$ 1,487
Additions charged to expense	307
Write-off of uncollectible accounts	(360)
Balance at March 31, 2012	\$ 1,434

Inventories

Inventories, principally raw materials and finished goods, are valued at the lower of cost (weighted average cost) or market.

[Table of Contents](#)

Revenue Recognition

Revenues from sales of products are recognized when persuasive evidence of an agreement exists, delivery of the product has occurred, the fee is fixed or determinable, and collectability is probable. On average, less than 20% of our annual revenues are derived from the installation of heat tracing solutions for which we apply construction-type accounting. These construction-related contracts are awarded on a competitive bid and negotiated basis. We offer our customers a range of contracting options, including cost-reimbursable, fixed-price and hybrid, which has both cost-reimbursable and fixed-price characteristics. Our construction contract revenue is primarily recognized using the percentage-of-completion method, based on the percentage that actual costs-to-date bear to total estimated costs to complete each contract. We follow the guidance of FASB ASC Revenue Recognition Topic 605-35 for accounting policies relating to our use of the percentage-of-completion method, estimating costs and revenue recognition, including the recognition of profit incentives, unapproved change orders and claims and combining and segmenting contracts. We utilize the cost-to-cost approach to measure the extent of progress toward completion, as we believe this method is less subjective than relying on assessments of physical progress. Under the cost-to-cost approach, the use of total estimated cost to complete each contract is a significant variable in the process of determining recognized revenue and is a significant factor in the accounting for contracts. Significant estimates that impact the cost to complete each contract are costs of engineering, materials, components, equipment, labor and subcontracts; labor productivity; schedule durations, including subcontract and supplier progress; liquidated damages; contract disputes, including claims; achievement of contractual performance requirements; and contingency, among others. The cumulative impact of revisions in total cost estimates as contracts progress is reflected in the period in which these changes become known, including the recognition of any losses expected to be incurred on contracts in progress. Due to the various estimates inherent in our construction contract accounting, actual results could differ from those estimates. Our historical construction contract cost estimates have generally been accurate, and management does not believe that there is a reasonable likelihood that there will be a material change in future estimates or the methodology used to calculate these estimates.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost. Expenditures for renewals and improvements that significantly extend the useful life of an asset are capitalized. Expenditures for maintenance and repairs of assets are charged to operations as incurred when assets are sold or retired, the cost and accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts and any gain or loss is credited or charged to operations.

Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following lives:

	<u>Useful Lives in Years</u>
Land improvements	15 to 20

Buildings and improvements	10 to 40
Machinery and equipment	3 to 25
Office furniture and equipment	3 to 10

Fair Value Measurements

Financial instruments for which the Company did not elect the fair value option include cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, other current assets, current and long-term debt, accounts payable, and other current liabilities. The carrying amounts of these financial instruments, approximate their fair values due to their short-term nature or variable rates.

Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

The Company records goodwill for the costs in excess of net asset value of the purchased businesses related to the acquisition made by the Company. On an annual basis, the Company performs a qualitative assessment of the carrying value of goodwill. The objective of the assessment is to determine if the fair value of the reporting unit is greater than the carrying amount of the goodwill. If the qualitative assessment indicates that the fair value of the reporting unit is greater than the goodwill being carried, then a second step valuation is deemed unnecessary. If however, the qualitative assessment indicates that fair value is less than the carrying value of the goodwill then the second step valuation approach will be completed. If the second step valuation indicates the implied fair value of the goodwill is less than the carrying amount of the goodwill, an impairment loss would be reported. The annual qualitative assessment considers such factors as the Company's market capitalization, our current and expected financial performance, the relative performance of our industry as well as other relevant indicators. The Company determined that no impairment of goodwill existed during the year ended March 31, 2012 or during the period from May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011.

[Table of Contents](#)

Other intangible assets include indefinite lived intangible assets for which we must also perform an annual test of impairment. The Company's indefinite lived intangible assets consist primarily of trademarks. The fair value of the Company's trademarks is calculated using a "relief from royalty payments" methodology. This approach involves first estimating reasonable royalty rates for each trademark then applying these royalty rates to a net sales stream and discounting the resulting cash flows to determine the fair value. The royalty rate is estimated using both a market and income approach. The market approach relies on the existence of identifiable transactions in the marketplace involving the licensing of trademarks similar to those owned by the Company. The income approach uses a projected pretax profitability rate relevant to the licensed income stream. We believe the use of multiple valuation techniques results in a more accurate indicator of the fair value of each trademark. This fair value is then compared with the carrying value of each trademark. The results of this test at March 31, 2012 and 2011 indicated that there was no impairment of our indefinite life intangible assets.

Long-Lived Assets

The Company evaluates its long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of these assets is measured by comparison of the carrying amounts to the future undiscounted cash flows that the assets are expected to generate. If the long-lived assets are considered impaired, the impairment to be recognized equals the amount by which the carrying value of the asset exceeds the estimated fair value and is recorded in the period the determination was made.

Income Taxes

The income tax amounts recorded in these consolidated financial statements relate to Thermon Holding Corp. and its subsidiaries through which substantially all of the operations of the Company are derived. The Company accounts for income taxes under the asset and liability method that requires the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been recognized in the financial statements or tax returns. Judgment is required in assessing the future tax consequences of events that have been recognized in the financial statements or tax returns. Variations in the actual outcome of these future tax consequences could materially impact the Company's financial position or results of operations. In estimating future tax consequences, all expected future events are considered other than enactments of changes in tax laws or rates. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to amounts which are more likely than not to be realized.

The Company is subject to ongoing audits by federal, state and foreign tax authorities, which often result in proposed assessments. We must estimate the potential outcome of such uncertain tax issues. We account for these uncertain tax issues pursuant to ASC 740, *Income Taxes*, which contains a two-step approach to recognizing and measuring uncertain tax positions taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. The first step is to determine if the weight of available evidence indicates that it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on audit, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes. The second step is to measure the tax benefit as the largest amount that is more than 50% likely to be realized upon ultimate settlement.

Foreign Currency Transactions and Translation

Exchange adjustments resulting from foreign currency transactions are recognized in income as realized. For the Company's non-U.S. Dollar functional currency subsidiaries, assets and liabilities of foreign subsidiaries are translated into U.S. Dollars using year-end exchange rates. Income and expense items are translated at a weighted average exchange rate prevailing during the year. Adjustments resulting from translation of financial statements are reflected as a separate component of shareholders'/members' equity.

Warranties

The Company offers a standard warranty on product sales in which they will replace a defective product for a period of one year. Warranties on construction projects are negotiated individually, are typically one year in duration, and may include the cost of

[Table of Contents](#)

labor to replace products. Factors that affect the Company's warranty liability include the amount of sales, historical and anticipated rates of warranty claims, and cost per claim. The Company periodically assesses the adequacy of its recorded warranty liabilities and adjusts the amounts as necessary.

Research and Development

Research and development expenditures are expensed when incurred and are included in marketing, general and administrative and engineering expenses. Research and development expenses include salaries, direct costs incurred, and building and overhead expenses. The amounts expensed for fiscal year 2012, the period from May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011 and April 1 to April 30, 2010 and for fiscal year 2010 were \$881, \$1,770, \$1,676, and \$1,087, respectively.

Shipping and Handling Cost

The Company includes shipping and handling costs as part of cost of goods sold.

Economic Dependence

No customer represented more than 10% of the Company's accounts receivable at March 31, 2012 or 2011.

Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications of prior year of "Notes receivable and other," as reported on the consolidated balance sheet, were made to conform to current year presentations. Amounts reported in the prior periods for other expense "Loss on disposition of property, plant and equipment" was reclassified as a component of "Cost of sale" and Marketing, general and administrative and engineering." Such reclassifications had no impact on net income or total members' equity.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In June 2011, the FASB updated FASB ASC 220, *Comprehensive Income* (FASB ASC 220) that gives an entity the option to present the total of comprehensive income, the components of net income, and the components of other comprehensive income either in a single continuous statement of comprehensive income or in two separate but consecutive statements. In both choices, an entity is required to present each component of net income along with total net income, each component of other comprehensive income along with a total for other comprehensive income, and a total amount for comprehensive income. The update does not change the items that must be reported in other comprehensive income or when an item of other comprehensive income must be reclassified to net income. The update does not change the option for an entity to present components of other comprehensive income either net of related tax effects or before related tax effects, with one amount shown for the aggregate income tax expense or benefit related to the total of other comprehensive income items. The update does not affect how earnings per share is calculated or presented. The update should be applied retrospectively and is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2011. We are currently evaluating the requirements of this update and have not yet determined the impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In September 2011, the FASB updated FASB ASC 350, *Goodwill and Other* (FASB ASC 350) that gives an entity the option to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether the existence of events or circumstances leads to a determination that it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If, after assessing the totality of events or circumstances, an entity determines it is not more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, then performing the two-step impairment test is unnecessary. The Company adopted this update in the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2012 and the adoption will not have a material impact on our financial statements.

In January 2010, the FASB updated FASB ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* (FASB ASC 820) that requires additional disclosures and clarifies existing disclosures regarding fair value measurements. The additional disclosures include (i) transfers in and out of Levels 1 and 2 and (ii) activity in Level 3 fair value measurements. The update provides amendments that clarify existing disclosures on level of disaggregation and disclosures about inputs and valuation techniques. This update is effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2009, except for the disclosures about purchases, sales, issuances, and settlements in the roll forward of activity in Level 3 fair value measurements. These disclosures are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2010, and for interim periods within those fiscal years. We adopted the update on April 1, 2010 as required and subsequently adopted on April 1, 2011, the update surrounding disclosures on Level 3 fair value measurements and concluded it did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial position or results of operations. In May 2011, the FASB updated FASB ASC 820 that resulted in common fair value measurement and disclosure requirements in U.S. GAAP and International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs). Some of the amendments clarify the FASB's intent about the application of existing fair value

measurement requirements. Other amendments change a particular principle or requirement for measuring fair value or for disclosing information about fair value measurements. The amendments are to be applied prospectively and are effective during interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2011. This will be implemented for us during the quarter ended June 30, 2012. We are currently evaluating the requirements of this update and have not yet determined the impact on our consolidated financial statements.

2. Inventories

Inventories consisted of the following at March 31:

	<u>Successor</u> <u>2012</u>	<u>Successor</u> <u>2011</u>
Raw materials	\$ 11,721	\$ 9,847
Work in progress	1,402	2,307
Finished goods	26,424	20,669
	<u>39,547</u>	<u>32,823</u>
Valuation reserves	(1,094)	(1,705)
Net inventory	<u>\$ 38,453</u>	<u>\$ 31,118</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table summarizes the annual changes in our valuation reserve accounts:

Predecessor:	
Balance at March 31, 2009	\$ 1,353
Additions charged to expense	173
Charged to reserve	(354)
Balance at March 31, 2010	<u>1,172</u>
Additions charged to expense	42
Charged to reserve	(16)
Balance at April 30, 2010	<u>\$ 1,198</u>
Successor:	
Balance at May 1, 2010	\$ 1,198
Additions charged to expense	507
Balance at March 31, 2011	<u>\$ 1,705</u>
Reduction in reserve (reducing cost of goods sold)	(594)
Charged to reserve	(17)
Balance at March 31, 2012	<u>\$ 1,094</u>

3. Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment consisted of the following at March 31:

	<u>Successor</u> <u>2012</u>	<u>Successor</u> <u>2011</u>
Land, buildings and improvements	\$ 16,391	\$ 13,495
Machinery and equipment	9,276	7,378
Office furniture and equipment	2,664	2,595
Construction in Progress	2,687	—
	<u>31,018</u>	<u>23,468</u>
Accumulated depreciation	(3,357)	(1,782)
	<u>\$ 27,661</u>	<u>\$ 21,686</u>

Depreciation expense was \$2,593, \$1894, \$177, and \$1,998 in fiscal year 2012, the period ended May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011, the period from April 1 to April 30, 2010, and fiscal year 2010 respectively.

4. Acquisition, Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

We were acquired on April 30, 2010 as follows:

Consideration to or on behalf of sellers at close	\$ 220,600
Payoff existing debt, interest and bank fees at close	93,700
Accrual for obligations in settlement with seller(1)	7,175
	<u>\$ 321,475</u>

(1) Consists of estimated amounts owed to sellers in the CHS Transactions for restricted cash and in satisfaction of the

post-closing adjustments for working capital and income taxes, of which \$3,647 was paid in the period from May 1, 2010 through March 31, 2012 and \$3,528 was outstanding at March 31, 2012.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table summarizes the final fair value of the assets and liabilities assumed:

Assets acquired:	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,852
Accounts receivable, net	40,595
Inventories, net	32,325
Other current assets	11,756
Property, plant and equipment	22,599
Identifiable intangible assets	172,631
Goodwill	118,024
Other noncurrent assets	283
Total assets	401,065
Liabilities assumed:	
Current liabilities	21,281
Other long-term debt	
Noncurrent deferred tax liability	57,046
Other noncurrent liabilities	1,263
Total liabilities	79,590
Purchase price	321,475
Less: cash	(2,852)
Purchase price net of cash received	\$ 318,623

At March 31, 2012, the total cash paid to date for the CHS Transactions consists of the following:

Purchase price	\$ 321,475
Less: Cash received	(2,852)
Obligation due to settle the CHS Transactions	(3,528)
Purchase price paid to date net of cash	\$ 315,095

The push-down accounting effects of the CHS Transactions resulted in an increase in shareholders equity of approximately \$155,422, which we allocated to the historical balance sheet. The following is a summary of the fair value adjustments pushed down to the Company:

	May 1, 2010 (Successor)
Inventory	\$ 7,648
Property, plant and equipment	(30)
Identifiable intangible assets	121,726
Goodwill	76,021
Obligations due to settle the CHS Transactions	(7,175)
Noncurrent deferred tax liability	(42,052)
Other noncurrent liabilities	(716)
	\$ 155,422

The carrying amount of goodwill as of March 31, 2012, is as follows:

	Amount
Balance as of March 31, 2011	\$ 120,750
Foreign currency translation impact	(2,743)
Balance as of March 31, 2012	\$ 118,007

Intangible assets at March 31, 2012 and March 31, 2011 were related to the CHS Transactions and consisted of the following:

	Gross Carrying Amount at March 31, 2012	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount at March 31, 2012	Gross Carrying Amount at March 31, 2011	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount at March 31, 2011
Trademarks	\$ 48,348	\$ —	\$ 48,348	\$ 49,403	\$ —	\$ 49,403
Developed technology	11,080	(1,135)	9,945	11,321	(600)	10,721
Customer relationships	102,492	(17,569)	84,923	104,319	(7,240)	97,079
Backlog	10,287	(10,287)	—	10,480	(10,480)	—
Certification	505	—	505	516	—	516
Other	1,633	(553)	1,080	1,634	(297)	1,337

Total	\$ 174,345	\$ (29,544)	\$ 144,801	\$ 177,673	\$ (18,617)	\$ 159,056
-------	------------	-------------	------------	------------	-------------	------------

Trademarks and certifications have indefinite lives. Developed technology, customer relationships, backlog and other intangible assets have estimated lives of 20 years, 10 years, 4 months and 6 years, respectively. The weighted average useful life for

[Table of Contents](#)

the group is 10 years. Portions of intangible assets are valued in foreign currencies; accordingly changes in indefinite life intangible assets at March 31, 2012 and 2011 were the results of currency translation adjustments.

At March 31, 2012, approximately \$3,898 of the purchase price was held in escrow to secure the Predecessor's indemnification obligations in the event of any breaches of representations and warranties contained in the definitive agreements.

The Company allocates the purchase price in connection with the CHS Transactions to the tangible assets acquired, liabilities assumed and intangible assets acquired based on their estimated fair values. The excess of the purchase price over these fair values is recorded as goodwill. The Company engaged an independent third-party appraisal firm to assist the Company in determining the fair values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed. Such valuations require management to make significant estimates and assumptions, especially with respect to intangible assets. The Company's management ultimately takes responsibility for valuations assigned to the assets and liabilities assumed in connection with the purchase combination. The significant purchased intangible assets recorded by the Company include trademarks, customer relationships, backlog and developed technology.

Critical estimates in valuing certain intangible assets include, without limitation, future expected cash flows from customer relationships, acquired developed technologies and trademarks and discount rates. Management's estimates of fair value are based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable, but which are inherently uncertain and unpredictable and, as a result, actual results may differ from estimates. Acquisition-related transaction costs, such as advisory, legal and other professional fees, are not included as a component of consideration transferred, but are accounted for as expenses in the periods in which costs are incurred. Total advisory, legal and other fees incurred by the Company were approximately \$38,200, of which \$8,800 was expensed in the period from May 1 2010 through March 31, 2011, \$13,900 was incurred and expensed by the Predecessor in the period from April 1, 2010 through April 30, 2010, and the remainder is being capitalized as debt issuance cost.

The Company does not expect goodwill recorded in connection with the Acquisition to be deductible for tax purposes.

The Company recorded amortization expense of \$11,379, \$18,030, \$215 and \$2,426 in fiscal year 2012, the period ended May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011, the period from April 1 to April 30, 2010, and fiscal year 2010, respectively. Annual amortization for the next five years and thereafter will approximate the following:

2013	\$ 11,379
2014	11,379
2015	11,379
2016	11,379
2017	11,379
Thereafter	39,053
Total	\$ 95,948

5. Accrued Liabilities

Accrued current liabilities consisted of the following at March 31:

	Successor	
	2012	2011
Accrued employee compensation and related expenses	\$ 10,970	\$ 9,333
Interest	6,162	9,083
Customer prepayment	1,518	6,866
Warranty reserve	857	1,325
Professional fees	1,346	774
Compliance costs	55	55
Other	1,534	1,536
Total accrued current liabilities	\$ 22,442	\$ 28,972

6. Short-Term Revolving Lines of Credit

The Company's subsidiary in the Netherlands has a revolving credit facility in the amount of Euro 4,000 (equivalent to \$5,321 USD at March 31, 2012) collateralized by receivables, inventory, equipment, furniture and real estate. No loans were outstanding on this facility at March 31, 2012 or 2011.

[Table of Contents](#)

The Company's subsidiary in India has a revolving credit facility in the amount of 80,000 rupees (equivalent to \$1,564 USD at March 31, 2012). The facility is collateralized by receivables, inventory, real estate, a letter of credit, and cash. No loans were outstanding on this facility at March 31, 2012 or 2011.

The Company's subsidiary in Australia has a revolving credit facility in the amount of \$325 Australian Dollars (equivalent to \$337 USD at March 31, 2012). The facility is collateralized by real estate. No loans were outstanding on this facility at March 31, 2012 or 2011.

In August 2010, the Company's subsidiary in Japan established a revolving credit facility in the amount of 45,000 Japanese Yen (equivalent to \$545 USD at March 31, 2012). The credit facility is collateralized by a standby letter of credit in the amount of \$300 issued as part of the revolving credit facility referred to in Note 8. No loans were outstanding on this facility at March 31, 2012 or 2011.

7. Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt consisted of the following:

	March 31, 2012 (Successor)	March 31, 2011 (Successor)
9.500% Senior Secured Notes due May 2017	\$ 139,145	\$ 210,000
Notes payable	—	—
	139,145	210,000
Less current portion	(21,000)	(21,000)
	<u>\$ 118,145</u>	<u>\$ 189,000</u>

Current Portion

On March 30, 2012, we gave notice to the holders of our senior secured notes that, in accordance with the terms of our senior secured note indenture, we would be redeeming \$21,000 aggregate principal amount of the \$139,145 outstanding principal on May 1, 2012 at a redemption price equal to 103% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest to the redemption date. As the holders of the notes were notified of the optional redemption on March 30, 2012, the Company accrued the premium due of \$630 as an obligation at March 31, 2012.

Revolving Credit Facility and Senior Secured Notes

Revolving credit facility. Simultaneously with the closing of the CHS Transactions and the sale of our senior secured notes, our wholly owned subsidiary, Thermon Industries, Inc., entered into a five-year, \$40,000 senior secured revolving credit facility, which we refer to as our revolving credit facility, of which up to \$20,000 is available to our Canadian subsidiary, subject to borrowing base availability. Availability of funds under our revolving credit facility is determined by a borrowing base equal to the sum of 85% of eligible accounts receivable, plus 60% of eligible inventory, plus 85% of the net orderly liquidation value of eligible equipment, plus 50% of the fair market value of eligible owned real property. In no case shall availability under our revolving credit facility exceed the commitments thereunder. As of March 31, 2012, we had \$39,386 of capacity available under our revolving credit facility after taking into account the borrowing base, outstanding loan advances and letters of credit.

The revolving credit facility will mature in 2015. Any borrowings on our revolving credit facility will incur interest expense that is variable in relation to the LIBOR rate. Borrowings denominated in Canadian Dollars under the Canadian facility bear interest at a variable rate in relation to the bankers' acceptance rate, as set forth in the revolving credit facility. In addition to paying interest on outstanding borrowings under our revolving credit facility, we are required to pay a 0.75% per annum commitment fee to the lenders in respect of the unutilized commitments thereunder and letter of credit fees equal to the LIBOR margin or the bankers' acceptance rate, as applicable, on the undrawn amount of all outstanding letters of credit. At March 31, 2012, we had no outstanding borrowings under our revolving credit facility. Had there been outstanding borrowings, the interest rate on the facility would have been 5.0%.

Senior secured notes. As of March 31, 2012, we had \$139,145 of indebtedness outstanding under our senior secured notes with annual cash interest expense of approximately \$13.2 million. As a result of the optional redemptions of \$21,000 of the notes on May 1, 2012 we have \$118,145 outstanding aggregate principal amount of our senior secured notes. Our senior secured notes mature on May 1, 2017 and accrue interest at a fixed rate of 9.500%. We pay interest in cash semi-annually on May and November 1 of each year. Our senior secured notes were issued in a Rule 144A exempt senior secured note offering to qualified institutional investors. The

[Table of Contents](#)

proceeds were used to fund the purchase price for the CHS Transactions and related transaction costs. In January 2011, we consummated an offer to exchange the old restricted senior secured notes for new, SEC-registered senior secured notes.

Guarantees; security. The obligations under our revolving credit facility and our senior secured notes are guaranteed on a senior secured basis by the Company and each of its existing and future domestic restricted subsidiaries, other than Thermon Industries, Inc., the

issuer of the senior secured notes. The obligations under our revolving credit facility are secured by a first priority perfected security interest in substantially all of our and the guarantors' assets, subject to certain exceptions, permitted liens and encumbrances reasonably acceptable to the agent under our revolving credit facility. Our senior secured notes and guarantees are also secured by liens on substantially all of our and the guarantors' assets, subject to certain exceptions; provided, however, that the liens are contractually subordinated to the liens thereon that secure our revolving credit facility.

Restrictive covenants. The revolving credit facility and senior secured notes contain various restrictive covenants that include restrictions or limitations on our ability to: incur additional indebtedness or issue disqualified capital stock unless certain financial tests are satisfied; pay dividends, redeem subordinated debt or make other restricted payments; make certain investments or acquisitions; issue stock of subsidiaries; grant or permit certain liens on our assets; enter into certain transactions with affiliates; merge, consolidate or transfer substantially all of our assets; incur dividend or other payment restrictions affecting certain of our subsidiaries; transfer or sell assets, including capital stock of our subsidiaries; and change the business we conduct. However, all of these covenants are subject to exceptions.

Information about our long-term debt that is not measured at fair value follows:

	March 31, 2012		March 31, 2011		Valuation Technique
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value	
Financial Liabilities					
Long-term debt	\$ 139,145	\$ 153,755	\$ 210,000	\$ 225,800	Level 2 - Market Approach

The senior secured notes are traded as publicly registered debt. The fair value is determined by market quotes. Differences between carrying value and fair value are primarily due to instruments that provide fixed interest rates or contain fixed interest rate elements. Inherently, such instruments are subject to fluctuations in fair value due to subsequent movements in interest rates.

Maturities of long-term debt are as follows for the years ended March 31:

2012(1)	\$ 21,000
2013	—
2014	—
2015	—
2016	—
2017	118,145
Total	\$ 139,145

(1) The maturity in 2012 is the result of the Company's decision to make an optional redemption of principal in May 2012.

Foreign Currency Transaction Risk.

We transact business in various foreign currencies and have established a program that primarily utilizes foreign currency forward contracts to offset the risk associated with the effects of certain foreign currency exposures. Under this program, increases or decreases in our foreign currency exposures are offset by gains or losses on the forward contracts, to mitigate the possibility of foreign currency transaction gains or losses. These foreign currency exposures typically arise from intercompany transactions. Our forward contracts generally have terms of 30 days, or less. We do not use forward contracts for trading purposes nor do we designate these forward contracts as hedging instruments pursuant to ASC 815. We adjust the carrying amount of all contracts to their fair value at the end of each reporting period and unrealized gains and losses are included in our results of operations for that period. These gains and losses largely offset gains and losses resulting from settlement of payments received from our foreign operations which are settled in U.S. dollars. All outstanding foreign currency forward contracts are marked to market at the end of the period with unrealized gains and losses included in miscellaneous expense. The fair value is determined by quoted prices active foreign currency markets (Level 2 fair value). The balance sheet reflects unrealized gains within prepaid expenses and other current assets and unrealized losses within accrued liabilities. Our ultimate realized gain or loss with respect to currency fluctuations will depend on the currency exchange rates

[Table of Contents](#)

and other factors in effect as the contracts mature. As of March 31, 2012 and 2011, the notional amounts of forward contracts we held to sell U.S. Dollars in exchange for other major international currencies were \$14,429 and zero, respectively.

Net foreign exchange transaction losses included in the accompanying condensed consolidated statements of operations were \$1,625 in the year ended March 31, 2012. For the period from May 1, 2010 through March 31, 2011 and the period from April 1 through April 30, 2010, activity from foreign exchange transactions were a loss of \$276 and a gain of \$254, respectively. The fair values of foreign currency forward contracts were not significant individually and approximated a loss of \$188 and zero as of March 31, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

8. Related-Party Transactions

We paid management and transaction success fees to, and reimbursed the out of pocket expenses of, our private equity sponsors of \$8,158 and \$8,569 in fiscal 2012 and in the period from May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011, respectively. The amount in fiscal 2012 was

reported as part of marketing general and administrative and engineering expense. Of the amount in the period from May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011, \$620 is included in prepaid expenses as the amortized amounts paid to one of our private equity sponsors, \$2,605 were included as debt issuance costs, net on the consolidated balance sheet, \$3,022 is included in success fees to owners related to the CHS Transactions expense, \$398 included in miscellaneous expense, and \$1,924 of management fees to our private equity sponsors is included in marketing, general and administrative and engineering expense.

The Predecessor paid management fees and expenses to its private equity sponsor, Audax, in the period from April 1 to April 30, 2010 of \$4,795. Of this amount \$79 is included in marketing, general and administrative and engineering expense and \$4,716 is included in Success fees to owners related to the CHS Transactions. During the fiscal years ended March 31, 2010 the predecessor paid management fees and expenses of \$862 to its private equity sponsor, which is included in marketing, general and administrative and engineering expense.

See Note 4 for further information regarding payments due to the sellers in the CHS Transactions. Estimated amounts due the sellers are shown as a current liability labeled "Obligations due to settle the CHS Transactions."

9. Employee Benefits

The Company has defined contribution plans covering substantially all domestic employees and certain foreign subsidiary employees who meet certain service and eligibility requirements. Participant benefits are 100% vested upon participation. The Company matches employee contributions, limited to 50% of the first 6% of each employee's salary contributed. The Company's matching contributions to defined contribution plans on a consolidated basis were approximately \$1,357, \$673, \$125 and \$749 in fiscal year 2012, the period ended May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011, the period from April 1 to April 30, 2010, and fiscal year 2010, respectively.

The Company has an incentive compensation program to provide employees with incentive pay based on the Company's ability to achieve certain profitability objectives. The Company recorded approximately \$6,943, \$5,131, \$273 and \$3,253, for incentive compensation earned in fiscal year 2012, the period ended May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011, the period from April 1 to April 30, 2010, and fiscal year 2010, respectively.

The annual incentive compensation is normally paid subsequent to the finalization of the results for the fiscal year. In the fiscal year 2010, the amount actually paid out with respect to fiscal 2009 was reduced by approximately \$1,043 and the benefit was reflected in the fiscal 2010 incentive expense. The fiscal year 2010 bonus payment of \$2,833 was paid in April 2010. In addition to the fiscal year 2010 incentive, the Company paid a bonus totaling \$3,545 to certain employees in connection with the CHS Transactions, which is included as miscellaneous expense in the period from April 1, 2010 to April 30, 2010.

[Table of Contents](#)

10. Commitments and Contingencies

At March 31, 2012, the Company had in place letter of credit guarantees and performance bonds securing performance obligations of the Company. These arrangements totaled approximately \$7,462. Of this amount, \$2,398 is secured by cash deposits at the Company's financial institutions. The remaining \$5,064 represents a reduction of the available amount of the Company's Short Term and Long Term Revolving Lines of Credit. Included in prepaid expenses and other current assets at March 31, 2012 and March 31, 2011, was approximately \$2,398 and \$2,133, respectively, of cash deposits pledged as collateral on performance bonds and letters of credit

The Company leases various property and equipment under operating leases. Lease expense was approximately \$2,021, \$1,712, \$156 and \$1,697 in fiscal year 2012, the period ended May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011, the period from April 1 to April 30, 2010, and fiscal year 2010, respectively. Future minimum annual lease payments under these leases are as follows for the years ended March 31:

2013	\$	1,903
2014		1,480
2015		1,201
2016		1,032
2017		385
Thereafter		398
	<u>\$</u>	<u>6,399</u>

The Company has entered into information technology service agreements with several vendors. The service fees expense amounted to \$1,026, \$1,010, \$92 and \$1,114 in fiscal year 2012, the period from May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011, the period from April 1 to April 30, 2010, fiscal years 2010 and 2009, respectively. The future annual service fees under the service agreements are as follows for the fiscal years ended March 31:

2013	\$	994
2014		395
2015		215
2016		68
2017		7
	<u>\$</u>	<u>1,679</u>

In the ordinary course of conducting its business, the Company becomes involved in various lawsuits and administrative

proceedings. Some of these proceedings may result in fines, penalties, or judgment being assessed against the Company, which, from time to time, may have an impact on earnings. We do not currently expect any of the following proceedings will have a material adverse effect on the Company's operations or financial position. We cannot, however, provide any assurances that we will prevail in any of these matters.

In the ordinary course of conducting its business, the Company becomes involved in various lawsuits and administrative proceedings. Some of these proceedings may result in fines, penalties, or judgment being assessed against the Company, which, from time to time, may have an impact on earnings. It is the opinion of management the following proceeding will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's operations or financial position.

Asbestos Litigation—Since 1999, we have been named as one of many defendants in 16 personal injury suits alleging exposure to asbestos from our products. None of the cases alleges premises liability. Two cases are currently pending. Insurers are defending us in one of the two lawsuits, and we expect that an insurer will defend us in the remaining matter. Of the concluded suits, there were seven cost of defense settlements and the remainder were dismissed without payment. There are no claims unrelated to asbestos exposure for which coverage has been sought under the policies that are providing coverage.

Indian Sales Tax and Customs Disputes—Our Indian subsidiary is currently disputing assessments of administrative sales tax and customs duties with Indian tax and customs authorities. In addition, we currently have a customs duty case before the Supreme Court in India, on appeal by custom authorities. During the year ended March 31, 2012, we concluded settlement of some of these matters whereby Thermon paid approximately \$88. We have reserved \$287 in estimated settlement of the remaining matters.

Notice of Tax Dispute with the Canada Revenue Agency—On June 13, 2011, we received notice from the Canada Revenue Agency ("Agency") advising us that they disagree with the tax treatment we proposed with respect to certain asset transfers that were completed in August 2007 by our Predecessor owners. As a result, the Agency proposes to disallow the interest deductions taken in Canada for tax years 2008, 2009 and 2010. In total these interest deductions amounted to \$11.6 million. The statutory tax rate in Canada is approximately 25%, accordingly, the Agency has made an assessment of approximately \$2.9 million. At March 31, 2012, we have not recorded a tax liability reserve due for this matter with the Agency as a loss is not probable or estimable. While we will vigorously contest this ruling, we expect that any liability, if any, will be covered under an indemnity agreement with the Predecessor owners.

[Table of Contents](#)

Building Construction Accident—On July 27, 2011, during construction of the expansion of our manufacturing facility in San Marcos, Texas, a section of the partially completed steel framework collapsed. One employee of the construction subcontractor was killed and another was injured during the incident. There were no Thermon employees on the construction site at the time of the incident. We understand that both the general contractor and the steel erection subcontractor were issued citations by OSHA and have been sued in private actions brought by the decedent's estate as a result of the accident. The Company has not been fined or named in any lawsuits related to this matter and does not anticipate incurring any significant losses with respect to this matter that would not be covered by insurance.

Changes in the Company's product liability are as follows:

Predecessor:	
Balance at March 31, 2009	\$ 975
Reserve for warranties issued during the period	188
Settlements made during the period	(464)
Balance at March 31, 2010	699
Reserve for warranties issued during the period	58
Settlements made during the period	(1)
Balance at April 30, 2010	\$ 756
Successor:	
Balance at May 1, 2010	\$ 756
Reserve for warranties issued during the period	1,662
Settlements made during the period	(1,093)
Balance at March 31, 2011	\$ 1,325
Reserve for warranties issued during the period	445
Settlements made during the period	(913)
Balance at March 31, 2012	\$ 857

Management Employment Contracts—Our four senior executive officers are subject to employment contracts that provide for benefits under various circumstances of termination which include continued payment of their salary for up to twelve months. As a group, the combined possible salary payment would be \$1,000 if they were terminated simultaneously under circumstances such as a change of control.

11. Members' Equity (Predecessor)

The limited liability company agreement (Operating Agreement) entered into in August 2007 in connection with the acquisition of Thermon sets forth that ownership interests are comprised of Class A Units for investors and a series of Class P Units as profits interest units. The Operating Agreement sets forth the terms of ownership and how the profits, losses and gains will be allocated to the capital

accounts of its members. The timing and aggregate amount of distributions to unit holders are determined at the sole discretion of the Board of Managers. Only Class A Units are voting units. Unless specifically agreed, holders of the Company's ownership interest have no liability for the Company's obligations.

Units are not transferable, except in limited circumstances as set out in the Operating Agreement.

Class P Units are additionally subject to the terms of the certificate documenting the award, including vesting and repurchase rights at the lower of original cost of fair market value upon separation of service.

In the event of a change of control transactions, Class A Units receive all distributions until capital is returned. Then, Class P units receive all distributions until their capital is returned. Thereafter, Class A Units and Class P-1 Units participate until two times capital is returned. Thereafter, Class A Units and Class P-1 and P-2 Units participate until three times capital is returned. Thereafter, Class A Units and Class P-1, P-2 and P-3 Units participate until four times capital is returned. Thereafter all Units participate. In February 2008, certain members of management were issued 6,630 restricted and unvested Class P series units for \$7 in cash. These units vest at a rate of 20% at each anniversary of the grant through February 2013, and are exercisable in the event of a change in control transaction. The following table summarizes activity in Member units by class during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2010.

97

[Table of Contents](#)

	Shares Outstanding March 31, 2009	Shares Forfeited	Shares Outstanding March 31, 2010	Shares Vested March 31, 2010	Available for Issuance March 31, 2010
Class A Units	47,205	—	47,205	—	—
Class P1 Units	2,319	—	2,319	929	1,508
Class P2 Units	858	—	858	343	560
Class P3 Units	906	—	906	363	593
Class P4 Units	965	—	965	385	622
Total P Units	5,048	—	5,048	2,020	3,283
Total	52,253	—	52,253	2,020	3,283

With the close of the CHS Transactions, all A units and all vested P Units were liquidated through cash distributions to their respective holders.

12. Shareholder's Equity (Successor)

We have 100,000 shares of \$0.001 par value common stock issued and outstanding. All of our outstanding shares of common stock are held by our parent entity, Thermon Group Holdings, Inc.

13. Stock-Based Compensation Expense

Since the completion of the CHS Transactions on April 30, 2010, the board of directors has adopted and the shareholders have approved two stock option award plans. The 2010 Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. Restricted Stock and Stock Option Plans ("2010 Plan") was approved on July 28, 2010. The plan authorized the issuance of 2,767,171 stock options or restricted shares (on a post stock split basis). On April 8, 2011, the board of directors approved the Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. 2011 Long-Term Incentive Plan ("2011 LTIP"). The 2011 LTIP made available 2,893,341 shares of the Company's common stock that may be awarded to employees, directors or non-employee contractors compensation in the form of stock options or restricted stock awards. Collectively, the 2010 Plan and the 2011 LTIP are referred to as the "Stock Plans".

On October 20, 2010, October 27, 2010 and March 1, 2011 our board of directors granted certain employees and directors options to purchase a combined total of 2,757,524 shares of our common stock under the 2010 Plan. The exercise price for these options was \$5.20 per share for the grants issued in October and \$9.82 for the grants issued in March. All options granted have a ten year term. The options are for the purchase of shares of common stock of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. At the completion of the IPO, all outstanding options that were granted under our 2010 Plan became vested and exercisable. Although the options were exercisable at the time of the IPO, the sale of the underlying option shares were restricted under the lock-up agreements with the IPO underwriters, which began to expire on October 31, 2011. At the date of the IPO on May 5, 2011, the Company recorded stock compensation expense of \$6,310 which represented all unamortized stock compensation expense related to the outstanding stock options under the 2010 Plan.

Subsequent to the IPO and during fiscal 2012, the board granted certain employees options to purchase 117,600 shares of our common stock under the 2011 LTIP. The options are scheduled to vest over five years with 20% vesting on the anniversary date of the grant each year. The board also granted directors and employees 16,136 restricted stock awards. The restricted stock awards vest over two years with half vesting on each anniversary of the grant date.

Valuation and Expense Information of stock options and restricted stock awards

The Company's accounting for share-based payments to employees is applied in accordance with ASC 718, *Compensation—Stock Compensation*, which requires that share-based payments (to the extent they are compensatory) be recognized in our consolidated statements of operations based on their fair values. The weighted-average fair value of stock-based compensation to employees is based on the single option valuation approach. Estimated forfeiture rates are applied separately to option and restricted stock awards and it is

assumed no dividends will be declared. The estimated fair value of stock-based compensation awards to employees is amortized using the straight-line method over the vesting period of the options. At each vesting period we analyze the cumulative stock compensation expense to determine that we have expensed at least the fair value of all vested options.

We calculate the value of our stock option awards when they are granted. Accordingly, we update our valuation assumptions for volatility and the risk free interest rate each quarter that option grants are awarded. Annually, we prepare an analysis of the historical activity within our option plans as well as the demographic characteristics of the grantees of options within our stock option plan to determine the estimated life of the grants and possible ranges of estimated forfeiture. Expected life is estimated based on our analysis

[Table of Contents](#)

of our actual historical option exercises and cancellations. Expected stock price volatility is based on the historical volatility from traded shares of our stock over the expected term. The risk-free interest rate is based on the rate of a zero-coupon U.S. Treasury instrument with a remaining term approximately equal to the expected term. We do not expect to pay dividends in the near term and therefore do not incorporate the dividend yield as part of our assumptions. For the options granted in fiscal 2012, we assumed an estimated life of 6.66 years, a volatility of 45% and a risk free interest rate of 3.25%. For the options granted in the period from May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011, we assumed an estimated life of 6.66 years, a volatility of 45% and a risk free interest rate of 2.02%.

A summary of activity under our Stock Plans for the year ended March 31, 2012 for the period from May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011 is as follows (no options were issued or outstanding in fiscal 2010 or for the period from April 1 to April 30, 2010, see Note 11 — Member's Equity (Predecessor)):

	Options Outstanding	
	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Balance at May 1, 2010	—	—
Granted	2,757,524	\$ 5.38
Exercised	—	—
Balance at March 31, 2011	2,757,524	5.38
Granted	117,600	12.00
Exercised	(683,443)	5.38
Forfeited	(12,056)	6.46
Balance at March 31, 2012	2,179,625	\$ 5.74

Total unrecognized expense related to non-vested stock option awards was approximately \$575 as of March 31, 2012, related to approximately 117,600 shares with a per share weighted average fair value of \$5.99. We anticipate this expense to be recognized over a weighted average period of approximately 4.09 years.

Restricted Stock Awards

The following table summarizes the activity with regard to unvested restricted stock awards during the year ended March 31, 2012. Unvested restricted stock awards are valued at the closing price on the date of the grant. (No restricted stock awards were issued or outstanding in fiscal 2010, for the period from April 1 to April 30, 2010, or for the period from May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011 see Note 11—Member's Equity (Predecessor)):

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Grant Price
Balance at March 31, 2011	—	\$ —
Granted	16,136	12.42
Exercised	—	—
Forfeited	—	—
Balance of unvested shares at March 31, 2012	16,136	\$ 12.42

The total fair value of the unvested restricted stock awards at grant date was \$200. Based on our closing stock price of \$20.45, the aggregate intrinsic value of the unvested restricted stock awards at March 31, 2012 was \$329. Total unrecognized expense related to non-vested restricted stock awards was approximately \$125 as of March 31, 2012, related to all 16,136 shares with a per share weighted average fair value of \$12.42. We anticipate this expense to be recognized over a weighted average period of approximately 1.42 years.

[Table of Contents](#)

The following table summarizes information about stock options outstanding as of March 31, 2012:

Exercise Prices	Options Outstanding			Options Vested and Exercisable			
	Number Outstanding	Weighted Average Contractual Life (Years)	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Aggregate Intrinsic Value at March 31, 2012	Number Exercisable	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Aggregate Intrinsic Value at March 31, 2012
\$ 5.20	1,960,525	8.63	\$ 5.20	\$ 29,898,006	1,960,525	\$ 5.20	\$ 29,898,006
\$ 9.82	101,500	8.96	\$ 9.82	1,078,945	101,500	\$ 9.82	1,078,945
\$ 12.00	117,600	9.13	\$ 12.00	993,720	—	\$ —	—
\$ 5.20 - \$12.00	2,179,625	8.67	\$ 5.78	\$ 31,970,671	2,062,025	\$ 5.43	\$ 30,976,951

The aggregate intrinsic value in the preceding table represents the total intrinsic value based on our closing stock price of \$20.45 as of March 31, 2012, which would have been received by the option holders had all option holders exercised as of that date.

14. Income Taxes

Income taxes included in the consolidated income statement consisted of the following:

	Year Ended March 31, 2012	For the Period From May 1, 2010 Through March 31, 2011	For the Period from April 1, 2010 Through April 30, 2010	Year Ended March 31, 2010
Current provision:				
Federal provision (benefit)	\$ (1,072)	\$ 4,878	\$ (2,016)	\$ 4,481
Foreign provision (benefit)	12,551	9,394	(177)	5,168
State provision (benefit)	356	281	(119)	277
Deferred provision:				
Federal deferred provision (benefit)	(1,424)	(4,975)	(14,730)	3,413
Foreign deferred provision (benefit)	(2,788)	(3,288)	(354)	617
State deferred provision (benefit)	(155)	(130)	(38)	10
Total provision for income taxes (benefit)	\$ 7,468	\$ 6,160	\$ (17,434)	\$ 13,966

100

[Table of Contents](#)

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities were as follows:

	March 31,	
	2012	2011
Deferred tax assets:		
Current		
Accrued liabilities and reserves	\$ 2,411	\$ 1,878
Unrealized gain on hedge	68	
Inventories	383	466
International, net	912	524
Total current deferred tax assets	3,774	2,868
Non-current		
Capitalized transaction costs	809	879
Stock option compensation	1,434	466
Other	72	
Total non-current deferred tax assets	2,315	1,345
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Current		
Prepaid expenses	(110)	(89)
Total current deferred tax liabilities	(110)	(89)
Non-current		
Intangible assets	(42,498)	(47,002)
Property, plant and equipment	(2,246)	(1,981)
Undistributed foreign earnings	(3,570)	(2,171)
Total non-current tax liabilities	(48,314)	(51,154)
Net current deferred tax asset	\$ 3,664	\$ 2,779
Net non-current deferred tax liability	\$ (45,999)	\$ (49,809)

The U.S. and non-U.S. components of income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes were as follows:

	Successor	Predecessor
Year Ended	For the Period From May 1, 2010	For the Period from April 1,

	March 31, 2012	Through March 31, 2011	2010 Through April 30, 2010	Year Ended March 31, 2010
U.S.	\$ (14,480)	\$ (13,894)	\$ (16,652)	\$ 14,398
Non-U.S.	33,978	5,114	(1,049)	18,508
Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$ 19,498	\$ (8,780)	\$ (17,701)	\$ 32,906

The difference between the provision for income taxes and the amount that would result from applying the U.S. statutory tax rate to income before provision for income taxes is as follows:

	Successor		Predecessor	
	Year Ended March 31, 2012	For the Period From May 1, 2010 Through March 31, 2011	For the Period from April 1, 2010 Through April 30, 2010	Year Ended March 31, 2010
Notional U.S. federal income tax expense (benefit) at the statutory rate	\$ 6,825	\$ (3,073)	\$ (6,196)	\$ 11,517
Adjustments to reconcile to the income tax provision (benefit):				
U.S. state income tax provision (benefit), net	77	61	—	86
Undistributed foreign earnings	1,728	1,978	—	—
Effects on Canadian debt facility	—	—	(8,713)	2,463
Rate difference—international subsidiaries	(1,974)	5,190	(3,587)	(410)
Nondeductible expenses	774	1,541	1,041	38
Charges related to uncertain tax positions	211	582	—	251
Other	(173)	(119)	21	21
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	\$ 7,468	\$ 6,160	\$ (17,434)	\$ 13,966

101

[Table of Contents](#)

The Company views undistributed earnings of its foreign subsidiaries as eligible for repatriation to the extent that the earnings have exceeded their local working capital requirements and therefore has the ability to distribute earnings to the U.S. parent. The Company considers its original investment and the working capital portion of retained earnings of each subsidiary to be permanently reinvested. The deferred tax liability recorded on the U.S. financial statements is subject to fluctuations in the U.S. dollar/foreign currency exchange rate each year.

In connection with the Audax Transaction in 2007, the Predecessor obtained financing in Canada, which was repaid through the CHS Transactions. In completing the Audax Transaction, the stock of Thermon Canada, a subsidiary of Thermon Manufacturing Company (“TMC”), was distributed to Thermon Holding Corp. (“THC”). This caused TMC to realize a gain on the difference between its tax basis in Thermon Canada and the fair market value of Thermon Canada’s stock under IRC Section 311(b); however, the gain was deferred under the consolidated return rules and created a “deferred intercompany gain.” This deferred gain is a tax attribute which is not reflected on the financial statements of the Company since it is avoidable.

As of March 31, 2012, the tax years 2006 through 2011 remain open to examination by the major taxing jurisdictions to which we are subject.

An additional liability was booked during the year ended March 31, 2012 relating to uncertain positions regarding the foreign tax credits. In addition, \$141 of interest and penalties were accrued on previously established reserves. A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrecognized tax benefits is as follows:

	Successor	Successor
	Year Ended March 31, 2012	For the Period From May 1, 2010 Through March 31, 2011
Beginning balance	\$ 1,298	\$ 716
Additions based on tax positions related to the current year	70	521
Interest and penalties on prior reserves	141	61
Reductions for tax positions of prior years	—	—
Settlements	—	—
Reserve for uncertain income taxes	\$ 1,509	\$ 1,298

15. Miscellaneous Income (Expense)

Miscellaneous income (expense) included in the consolidated statement of operations consisted of the following:

	Successor		Predecessor	
	Year Ended March 31, 2012	For the Period From May 1, 2010 Through March 31, 2011	For the Period from April 1, 2010 Through April 30, 2010	Year Ended March 31, 2010

Professional fees and expenses related to CHS transactions and debt registration	\$	—	\$	(5,752)	\$	(5,660)	\$	(1,012)
Employee bonus payments paid in connection with the CHS transactions		—		—		(3,545)		—
Foreign currency transaction gain or (loss)		(1,071)		—		—		—
Loss on foreign exchange forwards		(554)		—		—		—
Compliance fees and costs		—		600		—		—
Other		(46)		(72)		304		(273)
Total	\$	(1,671)	\$	(5,224)	\$	(8,901)	\$	(1,285)

16. Geographic Information

The Company has determined its operating segments using the management approach. The management approach designates the internal organization that is used by management for making operating decisions and assessing performance as the source of our operating segment. It requires disclosures about products and services, geographic areas and major customers.

102

[Table of Contents](#)

The Company operates in one operating segment, thermal engineered solutions. The operating segment is further defined based on two geographic regions; Eastern Hemisphere and Western Hemisphere. The Company's sales in these regions share similar economic characteristics, similar product mix, similar customers and similar distribution methods. Accordingly, the Company elected to aggregate these two geographic regions into a single operating segment. Revenue from the sale of its products which are similar in nature and revenue from construction and engineering are reflected as sales in its consolidated statement of operations.

Within its operating segment, the Company has provided further detail for those countries or regions that generate significant revenue and operating income. For purposes of this note, revenue is attributed to individual countries on the basis of the physical location and jurisdiction of organization of the subsidiary that invoices the material and services.

Total sales, operating income and long-lived assets, classified by major geographic areas in which the Company operates are as follows:

	Successor		Predecessor	
	Year Ended March 31, 2012	For the Period May 1, 2010 Through March 31, 2011	For the Period April 1, 2010 Through April 30, 2010	Year Ended March 31, 2010
Sales by geographic area:				
Western hemisphere:				
United States	\$ 91,335	\$ 67,968	\$ 4,959	\$ 65,453
Canada	83,373	72,710	3,992	50,740
Elsewhere in the Western Hemisphere	1,068	1,101	25	1,165
Intercompany sales	63,397	49,289	3,850	38,149
	<u>239,173</u>	<u>191,068</u>	<u>12,826</u>	<u>155,507</u>
Eastern hemisphere:				
Europe	65,870	58,779	2,970	52,329
Asia	28,869	25,187	1,117	23,027
Intercompany sales	2,272	1,307	51	2,105
	<u>97,011</u>	<u>85,273</u>	<u>4,138</u>	<u>77,461</u>
Eliminations	<u>(65,669)</u>	<u>(50,596)</u>	<u>(3,901)</u>	<u>(40,255)</u>
	270,515	225,745	13,063	192,713
Operating income:				
Western hemisphere:				
United States	9,413	2,025	1,126	14,496
Canada	29,648	16,053	1,066	15,212
Elsewhere in the Western Hemisphere	206	323	(30)	(128)
Eastern hemisphere:				
Europe	8,252	4,516	125	8,597
Asia	5,095	2,922	18	3,866
Unallocated:				
Management fees	(8,158)	(1,924)	(79)	(863)
Other allocations	—	(1,090)	(88)	362
	<u>\$ 44,456</u>	<u>\$ 22,825</u>	<u>\$ 2,138</u>	<u>\$ 41,542</u>

	March 31,	
	2012	2011
Long-lived assets		
Western hemisphere	\$ 23,822	\$ 17,667
Eastern hemisphere	<u>3,839</u>	<u>4,019</u>

17. Summary of Significant Differences Between Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) in the United States, Canada and Australia.

The accounting principles followed by the Company conform with U.S. GAAP. While the financial statements at March 31, 2012 and 2011, for the year ended March 31, 2012, for the periods from May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011 and for the period from April 1, 2010 to April 30, 2010, were completed under U.S. GAAP, Thermon Canada, Inc was reconciled to U.S. GAAP by the predecessor for the year ended

[Table of Contents](#)

March 31, 2010. There were no significant differences affecting the Company between U.S. GAAP and Canadian GAAP as it relates to Thermon Canada, Inc. for the year ended March 31, 2010.

In addition, no significant differences affecting the Company between U.S. GAAP and Australian GAAP as it relates to Thermon Australia, PTY., LTD were identified for the Predecessor year ended March 31, 2010. The accounting for Thermon Australia, PTY., LTD was completed under U.S. GAAP at March 31, 2012 and 2011.

18. Quarterly Results (Unaudited)

The following quarterly results have been derived from unaudited consolidated financial statements that, in the opinion of management, reflect all adjustments (consisting only of normal recurring adjustments) necessary for a fair presentation of such quarterly information. The operating results for any quarter are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for any future period. The unaudited quarterly financial data for each of the eight quarters in the two years ended March 31, 2012 are as follows:

	Successor			
	Three Months Ended			
	June 30 2011	September 30 2011	December 31 2011	March 31 2012
Sales	\$ 64,618	\$ 68,023	\$ 68,837	\$ 69,037
Gross profit	31,989	31,951	33,691	34,484
Income (loss) from operations	(512)	14,386	15,582	15,000
Net income (loss)	\$ (4,966)	\$ 3,813	\$ 6,933	\$ 6,250

	Predecessor	Successor			
	One Month Ended April 30 2010	Two Months Ended June 30 2010	Three Months Ended		
			September 30 2010	December 31 2010	March 31 2011
Sales	\$ 13,063	\$ 37,513	\$ 63,451	\$ 64,941	\$ 59,840
Gross profit	6,616	12,170	25,332	29,608	28,375
Income (loss) from operations	2,138	(1,506)	5,061	11,203	8,067
Net income (loss)	\$ (267)	\$ (12,173)	\$ (1,797)	\$ 3,009	\$ (3,979)

19. Subsequent Events

Redemption of Senior Secured Notes

On March 30, 2012, we gave notice to the holders of our senior secured notes that, in accordance with the terms of our senior secured note indenture, we would be redeeming \$21,000 aggregate principal amount of the \$139,145 outstanding principal amount at a redemption price equal to 103% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest to the redemption date which was completed on May 1, 2012.

Securities Registration

On June 1, 2012, the Company's parent, Thermon Group Holdings, filed with the SEC a shelf registration statement on Form S-3 under the Securities Act relating to the possible offering and sale, from time to time, in one or more offerings and at prices and on terms that will be determined at the time of any such offering, (i) by our parent of common stock, preferred stock, debt securities, warrants, stock purchase contracts and stock purchase units for an aggregate initial offering price up to \$250,000,000 and (ii) by our private equity sponsors and certain of our current and former executive officers, employees and directors of up to 18,079,940 shares of our common stock. No securities may be sold under the shelf registration statement until it has been declared effective by the SEC.

The Company evaluated events after March 31, 2012, and through the date the financial statements were issued, and determined any events or transactions occurring during this period that would require recognition or disclosure are appropriately addressed in these financial statements.

20. Guarantor Consolidation

The senior secured notes issued by Thermon Industries, Inc., our wholly-owned subsidiary, are guaranteed by the Company and our other existing, wholly-owned domestic subsidiaries: Thermon Manufacturing Company, Thermon Heat Tracing Services, Inc., Thermon Heat Tracing Services-I, Inc. and Thermon Heat Tracing Services-II, Inc. (collectively, the “Guarantors”). Our foreign subsidiaries (collectively, the “Non-Guarantors”) are not guarantors of the senior secured notes.

The following tables set forth financial information of the Guarantors and Non-Guarantors for the condensed consolidated balance sheets as of March 31, 2012 (Successor) and March 31, 2011 (Successor), the condensed consolidated statements of operations for the year ended March 31, 2012 (Successor), the period from May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011 (Successor), the period from April 1 to April 30, 2010 (Predecessor) and for the year ended March 31, 2010 (Predecessor) and the condensed consolidated statements of cash flows for the year ended March 31, 2012, the period from May 1, 2010 to March 31, 2011, the period from April 1 to April 30, 2010 (Predecessor) and the year ended March 31, 2010 (Predecessor). The information is presented on the equity method of accounting together with elimination entries necessary to reconcile to the consolidated financial statements.

Thermon Holding Corp. Condensed Balance Sheet

	March 31, 2012 (Successor)					
	Thermon Holding Corp. (Guarantor)	Thermon Industries, Inc. (Issuer)	Thermon Manufacturing Company and US Subsidiaries (Guarantor)	International Subsidiaries (Non-guarantors)	Eliminations	Consolidated
Assets						
Current assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 5,815	\$ 15,653	\$ —	\$ 21,468
Accounts receivable, net	—	—	28,466	38,431	(16,860)	50,037
Inventories, net	—	—	20,225	19,949	(1,721)	38,453
Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts	—	—	1,458	538	—	1,996
Income taxes receivable	—	—	5,193	—	—	5,193
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	—	—	932	5,398	523	6,853
Deferred Income taxes	—	—	2,758	906	—	3,664
Total current assets	—	—	64,847	80,875	(18,058)	127,664
Property, plant and equipment, net	—	—	21,870	5,791	—	27,661
Goodwill	—	—	47,391	70,616	—	118,007
Intangible assets, net	1,078	—	72,019	71,704	—	144,801
Debt Issuance costs, net	—	7,446	—	—	—	7,446
Intercompany loans	—	—	160	—	(160)	—
Investment in subsidiaries	127,622	252,209	118,455	—	(498,286)	—
	<u>\$ 128,700</u>	<u>\$ 259,655</u>	<u>\$ 324,742</u>	<u>\$ 228,986</u>	<u>\$ (516,504)</u>	<u>\$ 425,579</u>
Liabilities and shareholder's equity						
Current liabilities:						
Accounts payable	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 8,615	\$ 18,768	\$ (11,655)	\$ 15,728
Accrued liabilities	—	6,136	8,577	11,779	(4,050)	22,442
Current portion of long term debt	—	21,000	—	—	—	21,000
Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings on uncompleted contracts	—	—	2,098	348	—	2,446
Income taxes payable	—	—	114	1,260	—	1,374
Obligations in settlement of the CHS Transactions	—	—	3,528	—	—	3,528
Intercompany payables	(70,732)	110,062	(38,288)	273	(1,315)	—
Total current liabilities	<u>(70,732)</u>	<u>137,198</u>	<u>(15,356)</u>	<u>32,428</u>	<u>(17,020)</u>	<u>66,518</u>
Long-term debt, net of current maturities	—	118,145	—	—	—	118,145
Deferred Income taxes	—	—	29,725	16,274	—	45,999
Other noncurrent liabilities	—	—	1,702	735	—	2,437
Shareholder's equity	199,432	4,312	308,671	179,549	(499,484)	192,480
	<u>\$ 128,700</u>	<u>\$ 259,655</u>	<u>\$ 324,742</u>	<u>\$ 228,986</u>	<u>\$ (516,504)</u>	<u>\$ 425,579</u>

**Thermon Holding Corp.
Condensed Balance Sheet**

March 31, 2011 (Successor)

	Thermon Holding, Corp. (Guarantor)	Thermon Industries, Inc. (Issuer)	Thermon Manufacturing Company and US Subsidiaries (Guarantor)	International Subsidiaries (Non- guarantors)	Eliminations	Consolidated
Assets						
Current assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 41,829	\$ 9,187	\$ —	\$ 51,016
Accounts receivable, net	—	—	22,613	31,175	(13,775)	40,013
Inventories, net	—	—	14,426	18,461	(1,769)	31,118
Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts	—	—	1,816	247	—	2,063
Income taxes receivable	—	—	2,001	461	—	2,462
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	620	—	1,065	5,402	546	7,633
Deferred Income taxes	—	—	966	525	—	1,491
Total current assets	620	—	84,716	65,458	(14,998)	135,796
Property, plant and equipment, net	—	—	15,257	6,429	—	21,686
Goodwill	—	—	47,391	73,359	—	120,750
Intangible assets, net	1,332	—	77,860	79,864	—	159,056
Debt Issuance costs, net	—	11,573	—	—	—	11,573
Other noncurrent assets	—	—	633	—	—	633
Intercompany loans	—	—	130	—	(130)	—
Investment in subsidiaries	105,738	226,904	100,848	—	(433,490)	—
	<u>\$ 107,690</u>	<u>\$ 238,477</u>	<u>\$ 326,835</u>	<u>\$ 225,110</u>	<u>\$ (448,618)</u>	<u>\$ 449,494</u>
Liabilities and shareholder's equity						
Current liabilities:						
Accounts payable	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 10,713	\$ 19,308	\$ (11,448)	\$ 18,573
Accrued liabilities	—	9,023	7,554	13,500	(1,105)	28,972
Current portion of long term debt	—	21,000	—	—	—	21,000
Borrowing under revolving lines of credits	—	—	—	2,063	—	2,063
Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings on uncompleted contracts						
	—	—	1,119	(9)	—	1,110
Income taxes payable	—	—	3,139	3,507	—	6,646
Obligations in settlement of the CHS Transactions						
	—	—	4,213	—	—	4,213
Intercompany payables	(18,592)	10,167	9,580	197	(1,352)	—
Total current liabilities	(18,592)	40,190	36,318	38,566	(13,905)	82,577
Long-term debt, net of current maturities	—	189,000	—	—	—	189,000
Deferred Income taxes	—	—	31,134	18,675	—	49,809
Other noncurrent liabilities	—	—	1,298	528	—	1,826
Shareholder's equity	126,282	9,287	258,085	167,341	(434,713)	126,282
	<u>\$ 107,690</u>	<u>\$ 238,477</u>	<u>\$ 326,835</u>	<u>\$ 225,110</u>	<u>\$ (448,618)</u>	<u>\$ 449,494</u>

106

**Thermon Holding Corp.
Condensed Statement of Operations**

For the Year Ended March 31, 2012 (Successor)

	Thermon Holding, Corp. (Guarantor)	Thermon Industries, Inc. (Issuer)	Thermon Manufacturing Company and U.S. Subsidiaries (Guarantors)	International Subsidiaries (Non-guarantors)	Eliminations	Consolidated
Revenues	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 151,457	\$ 184,727	\$ (65,669)	\$ 270,515
Cost of sales	—	—	99,670	104,447	(65,717)	138,400
Gross profit	—	—	51,787	80,280	48	132,115
Operating expenses:						

Marketing, general and administrative and engineering	7,135	7,357	29,992	31,796	—	76,280
Amortization of other intangible assets	255	—	5,842	5,282	—	11,379
Income (loss) from operations	(7,390)	(7,357)	15,953	43,202	48	44,456
Other income/(expenses):						
Equity in earnings of subsidiaries	21,884	25,305	17,607	—	(64,796)	—
Interest income	—	—	33	89	—	122
Interest expense	—	(19,097)	(133)	(354)	—	(19,584)
Loss on retirement of debt	—	(3,825)	—	—	—	(3,825)
Miscellaneous income/(expense)	—	—	7,354	(9,025)	—	(1,671)
Income (loss) before provision for income taxes	14,494	(4,974)	40,814	33,912	(64,748)	19,498
Income tax expense benefit (expense)	(2,464)	1,890	(15,509)	(9,198)	17,813	(7,468)
Net income (loss)	\$ 12,030	\$ (3,084)	\$ 25,305	\$ 24,714	\$ (46,935)	\$ 12,030

107

[Table of Contents](#)

**Thermon Holding Corp.
Condensed Statement of Operations**

For the Period From May 1, 2010 To March 31, 2011 (Successor)

	Thermon Holding, Corp. (Guarantor)	Thermon Industries, Inc. (Issuer)	Thermon Manufacturing Company and U.S. Subsidiaries (Guarantors)	International Subsidiaries (Non-guarantors)	Eliminations	Consolidated
Revenues	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 114,775	\$ 161,378	\$ (50,408)	\$ 225,745
Cost of sales	—	—	78,480	101,395	(50,248)	129,627
Gross profit	—	—	36,295	59,983	(160)	96,118
Operating expenses:						
Marketing, general and administrative and engineering	2,366	—	25,180	26,616	—	54,162
Amortization of other intangible assets	297	—	8,182	9,551	—	18,030
Income (loss) from operations	(2,663)	—	2,933	23,816	(160)	23,926
Other income/(expenses):						
Equity in earnings of subsidiaries	(5,176)	14,487	9,609	—	(18,920)	—
Interest income	—	—	5	37	—	42
Interest expense	—	(22,372)	(229)	(170)	—	(22,771)
Miscellaneous income/(expense)	(6,101)	(1,091)	4,625	(7,410)	—	(9,977)
Income (loss) before provision for income taxes	(13,940)	(8,976)	16,943	16,273	(19,080)	(8,780)
Income tax benefit (expense)	(1,000)	—	(396)	(4,830)	66	(6,160)
Net income (loss)	\$ (14,940)	\$ (8,976)	\$ 16,547	\$ 11,443	\$ (19,014)	\$ (14,940)

108

[Table of Contents](#)

**Thermon Holding Corp.
Condensed Statement of Operations**

For the Period From April 1, 2010 To April 30, 2010 (Predecessor)

	Thermon Holdings, LLC	Thermon Holding, Corp. (Guarantor)	Thermon Industries, Inc. (Issuer)	Thermon Manufacturing Company and U.S. Subsidiaries (Guarantors)	International Subsidiaries (Non-guarantors)	Eliminations	Consolidated
Revenues	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 8,621	\$ 8,342	\$ (3,900)	\$ 13,063
Cost of sales	—	—	—	5,223	5,027	(3,803)	6,447
Gross profit	—	—	—	3,398	3,315	(97)	6,616
Operating expenses:							
Marketing, general and administrative and engineering	—	—	—	2,304	1,959	—	4,263
Amortization of other							

intangible assets	—	—	—	38	177	—	215
Income (loss) from operations	—	—	—	1,056	1,179	(97)	2,138
Other income/(expenses):							
Equity in earnings of subsidiaries	(267)	7,689	11,780	(307)	—	(18,895)	—
Interest income	—	—	—	1	6	—	7
Interest expense	—	(1,245)	—	(3,404)	(1,580)	—	(6,229)
Miscellaneous income/(expense)	—	(6,711)	(3,080)	(2,076)	(1,750)	—	(13,617)
	(267)	(267)	8,700	(5,786)	(3,324)	(18,895)	(19,839)
Income (loss) before provision for income taxes	(267)	(267)	8,700	(4,730)	(2,145)	(18,992)	(17,701)
Income tax benefit (expense)	—	—	—	17,063	341	30	17,434
Net income (loss)	\$ (267)	\$ (267)	\$ 8,700	\$ 12,333	\$ (1,804)	\$ (18,962)	\$ (267)

109

[Table of Contents](#)

Thermon Holding Corp.
Condensed Statement of Operations—(continued)

For the Year Ended March 31, 2010 (Predecessor)

	Thermon Holdings, LLC	Thermon Holding Corp. (Guarantor)	Thermon Industries, Inc. (Issuer)	Thermon Manufacturing Company and U.S. Subsidiaries (Guarantors)	International Subsidiaries (Non-guarantors)	Eliminations	Consolidated
Revenues	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 101,712	\$ 131,256	\$ (40,255)	\$ 192,713
Cost of sales	—	—	—	65,554	76,462	(40,615)	101,401
Gross profit	—	—	—	36,158	54,794	360	91,312
Operating expenses:							
Marketing, general and administrative and engineering	—	—	—	22,069	25,274	—	47,343
Amortization of other intangible assets	—	—	—	454	1,972	—	2,426
Income (loss) from operations	—	—	—	13,635	27,548	360	41,543
Other income/(expenses):							
Equity in earnings of subsidiaries	18,940	18,940	12,271	11,274	—	(61,425)	—
Interest income	—	4,016	4,016	41	(16)	(8,051)	6
Interest expense	—	(4,016)	(4,016)	(4,016)	(3,341)	8,032	(7,357)
Miscellaneous income/(expense)	—	—	—	4,397	(5,683)	—	(1,286)
Income (loss) before provision for income taxes	18,940	18,940	12,271	25,331	18,508	(61,084)	32,906
Income tax benefit (expense)	—	—	—	(8,309)	(5,547)	(110)	(13,966)
Net income (loss)	\$ 18,940	\$ 18,940	\$ 12,271	\$ 17,022	\$ 12,961	\$ (61,194)	\$ 18,940

110

[Table of Contents](#)

Thermon Holding Corp.
Condensed Statement of Cash Flows

For the Year Ended March 31, 2012 (Successor)

	Thermon Holding Corp. (Guarantor)	Thermon Industries, Inc. (Issuer)	Thermon Manufacturing Company and U.S. Subsidiaries (Guarantor)	International Subsidiaries (Non-guarantors)	Eliminations	Consolidated
Net cash provided by (used in) operations	\$ —	\$ (25,215)	\$ 14,408	\$ 15,210	\$ 890	\$ 5,293
Investing activities						

Purchases of P.P.&E.	—	—	(8,560)	(323)	—	(8,883)
Cash paid for Thermon	—	—	(685)	—	—	(685)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	—	—	(9,245)	(323)	—	(9,568)
Financing activities						
Payments on senior secured notes	—	(70,855)	—	—	—	(70,855)
Premium paid on notes	—	(3,825)	—	—	—	(3,825)
Payments on revolving lines of credit and long-term debt	—	—	—	(2,063)	—	(2,063)
Payments of intercompany dividends	—	—	5,389	(5,389)	—	—
Capital contributions	52,141	—	—	—	—	52,141
Change in affiliate debt	(52,141)	99,895	(46,565)	(245)	(944)	—
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	—	25,215	(41,176)	(7,697)	(944)	(24,602)
Effect of exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents	—	—	—	(725)	54	(671)
Change in cash and cash equivalents	—	—	(36,013)	6,465	—	(29,548)
Cash at beginning of period	—	—	41,829	9,187	—	51,016
Cash at End of period	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 5,816	\$ 15,652	\$ —	\$ 21,468

111

[Table of Contents](#)

Thermon Holding Corp.

Condensed Statement of Cash Flows

For the Period May 1, 2010 To March 31, 2011 (Successor)

	Thermon Holding, Corp. (Guarantor)	Thermon Industries, Inc. (Issuer)	Thermon Manufacturing Company and U.S. Subsidiaries (Guarantor)	International Subsidiaries (Non-guarantors)	Eliminations	Consolidated
Net cash provided by (used in) operations	\$ (7,527)	\$ (10,491)	\$ 21,426	\$ 35,424	\$ 130	\$ 38,962
Investing activities						
Purchases of P.P.&E.	—	—	(1,364)	(338)	—	(1,702)
Other investing transaction	(503)	—	10	—	—	(493)
Cash paid for Thermon	(121,882)	(199,018)	3,715	2,775	—	(314,410)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(122,385)	(199,018)	2,361	2,437	—	(316,605)
Financing activities						
Proceeds from senior secured notes	—	210,000	—	—	—	210,000
Proceeds from revolving line of credit	—	—	—	6,662	—	6,662
Payments on revolving lines of credit and long-term debt	—	—	—	(4,599)	—	(4,599)
Capital contributions	129,252	—	—	—	—	129,252
Debt issuance costs	—	(15,249)	—	—	—	(15,249)
Payment of intercompany dividends	—	—	33,339	(33,339)	—	—
Change in affiliate debt	660	14,758	(15,297)	9	(130)	—
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	129,912	209,509	18,042	(31,267)	(130)	326,066
Effect of exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents	—	—	—	2,593	—	2,593
Change in cash and cash equivalents	—	—	41,829	9,187	—	51,016
Cash at beginning of period	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cash at End of period	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 41,829	\$ 9,187	\$ —	\$ 51,016

112

[Table of Contents](#)

Thermon Holding Corp.

Condensed Statement of Cash Flows

For the Period From April 1 To April 30, 2010 (Predecessor)

	Thermon Holdings, LLC	Thermon Holding, Corp. (Guarantor)	Thermon Industries, Inc. (Issuer)	Thermon Manufacturing Company and U.S. Subsidiaries (Guarantor)	International Subsidiaries (Non- guarantors)	Eliminations	Consolidated
Net cash provided by (used in) operations	\$ —	\$ (55)	\$ —	\$ (1,118)	\$ (1,892)	\$ (3,337)	\$ (6,402)
Investing activities							
Purchases of P.P.&E.	—	—	—	(15)	(82)	—	(97)
Other investing transactions	—	(1,399)	—	—	2	—	(1,397)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	—	(1,399)	—	(15)	(80)	—	(1,494)
Financing activities							
Payments on debt	—	(4,857)	—	—	(14,528)	—	(19,385)
Payment of Intercompany dividends	—	—	—	—	(2,543)	2,543	—
Change in affiliate debt	—	6,311	—	(3,482)	(3,623)	794	—
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	—	1,454	—	(3,482)	(20,694)	3,337	(19,385)
Effect of exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents	—	—	—	—	(14)	—	(14)
Change in cash and cash equivalents	—	—	—	(4,615)	(22,680)	—	(27,295)
Cash at beginning of period	—	—	—	4,692	25,455	—	30,147
Cash at End of period	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 77	\$ 2,775	\$ —	\$ 2,852

113

[Table of Contents](#)

Thermon Holding Corp.
Condensed Statement of Cash Flows

Year Ended March 31, 2010 (Predecessor)

	Thermon Holdings, LLC	Thermon Holding Corp. (Guarantor)	Thermon Industries, Inc. (Issuer)	Thermon Manufacturing Company and U.S. Subsidiaries (Guarantor)	International Subsidiaries (Non- guarantors)	Eliminations	Consolidated
Net cash provided by operations	\$ 8,600	\$ 8,600	\$ 8,600	\$ 8,848	\$ 19,162	\$ (29,129)	\$ 24,681
Investing activities							
Proceeds from sales of P.P.& E.	—	—	—	2	—	—	2
Purchases of P.P.& E.	—	—	—	(1,200)	(387)	—	(1,587)
Other investing transactions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net cash (used) in investing activities	—	—	—	(1,198)	(387)	—	(1,585)
Financing activities							
Payments on debt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payment of dividends to members	(8,600)	—	—	—	—	—	(8,600)
Payment of intercompany dividends	—	(8,600)	(8,600)	(8,600)	(2,856)	28,656	—
Change in affiliate debt	—	—	—	(270)	(203)	473	—
Net cash (used) in financing activities	(8,600)	(8,600)	(8,600)	(8,870)	(3,059)	29,129	(8,600)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	—	—	—	—	2,249	—	2,249
Change in cash and cash equivalents	—	—	—	(1,220)	17,965	—	16,745
Cash at beginning of period	—	—	—	5,912	7,490	—	13,402
Cash at end of period	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 4,692	\$ 25,455	\$ —	\$ 30,147

114

[Table of Contents](#)

ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

None.

ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Controls and Procedures—TGH

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Under the supervision and with the participation of TGH's management, including its Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, TGH has evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of its disclosure controls and procedures pursuant to Rule 13a-15(b) under the Exchange Act as of the end of the period covered by this annual report. Based on that evaluation, TGH's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that, as of the end of the period covered by this annual report, these disclosure controls and procedures were effective to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed in the reports filed or submitted under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to TGH's management to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

TGH's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act. Our internal control system was designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and includes those policies and procedures that: (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the TGH; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of TGH are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of TGH; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of TGH's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements. All internal control systems, no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation.

Management assessed the effectiveness of TGH's internal control over financial reporting as of March 31, 2012, based on the criteria set forth in the Internal Control — Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO"). Based on this assessment, management has concluded that, as of March 31, 2012, our internal control over financial reporting is effective.

This annual report does not include an attestation report of TGH's registered public accounting firm due to a transition period established by rules of the SEC for newly public companies.

Changes in Internal Control

There have been no changes in TGH's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the most recently completed fiscal quarter ended March 31, 2012 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, TGH's internal control over financial reporting.

Controls and Procedures—THC

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Under the supervision and with the participation of THC's management, including its Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, THC has evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of its disclosure controls and procedures pursuant to Rule 13a-15(b) under the Exchange Act as of the end of the period covered by this annual report. Based on that evaluation, THC's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that, as of the end of the period covered by this annual report, these disclosure controls and procedures were effective to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed in the reports filed or submitted under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to THC's management to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

THC's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act. Our internal control system was designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and includes those policies and procedures that: (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that in

reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the THC; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of THC are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of THC; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of THC's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements. All internal control systems, no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation.

Management assessed the effectiveness of THC's internal control over financial reporting as of March 31, 2012, based on the criteria set forth in the Internal Control — Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO"). Based on this assessment, management has concluded that, as of March 31, 2012, our internal control over financial reporting is effective.

This annual report does not include an attestation report of THC's registered public accounting firm due to a transition period established by rules of the SEC for newly public companies.

Changes in Internal Control

There have been no changes in THC's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the most recently completed quarter ended March 31, 2012 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, THC's internal control over financial reporting.

ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

None.

PART III

ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Information regarding to our directors and executive officers is incorporated herein by reference to the "Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance" section of TGH's Definitive Proxy Statement for the 2012 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

Information regarding compliance with Section 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 is incorporated herein by reference to the "Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance" section of TGH's Definitive Proxy Statement for the 2012 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

Information regarding the audit committee financial expert and the audit committee is incorporated herein by reference to the sections entitled "Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance—Committees of the Board of Directors" and "Audit Committee Report" in TGH's Definitive Proxy Statement for the 2012 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

Code of Business Conduct and Ethics

We have adopted a written code of business conduct and ethics, which we refer to as our code of conduct, which applies all of our employees, officers and directors. Our code of conduct is available on our Investor Relations website located at <http://ir.thermon.com>. Stockholders can also obtain a free copy of our code of conduct by writing to the Director of Investor Relations, Thermon Group Holdings, Inc., 100 Thermon Drive, San Marcos, Texas 78666. We will post any amendments to our code of conduct, and any waivers that are required to be disclosed pursuant to SEC or NYSE rules, on our Investor Relations website.

[Table of Contents](#)

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

Information regarding executive and director compensation is incorporated by reference to the "Compensation Discussion and Analysis" section of TGH's Definitive Proxy Statement for the 2012 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

The material incorporated herein by reference to the information set forth under the "Compensation Committee Report" in TGH's Definitive Proxy Statement for the 2012 Annual Meeting of Stockholders shall be deemed furnished, and not filed, in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and shall not be deemed incorporated by reference into any filing by TGH under the Securities Act of 1933 or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 as a result of this furnishing, except to the extent that it is specifically incorporated by reference by TGH.

Information regarding compensation committee interlocks and insider participation is incorporated herein by reference to the information under the heading "Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance—Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation" section of TGH's Definitive Proxy Statement for the 2012 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

Information regarding security ownership of certain beneficial owners and management is incorporated herein by reference to the

“Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management” section of TGH’s Definitive Proxy Statement for the 2012 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

Information related to compensation plans under which our equity securities are authorized for issuance as of March 31, 2012 is set forth in the table below.

Equity Compensation Plan Information

The following table sets forth information regarding our equity compensation plans as of March 31, 2012. Specifically, the table provides information regarding our 2010 Equity Plan and the LTIP, described elsewhere in this annual report.

Plan Category	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options	Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options	Number of securities remaining available for future issuances under equity compensation plans(1)
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders(2)	117,600	\$ 12.00	2,759,605
Equity plans not approved by security holders(3)	2,062,025	\$ 5.38	—
Total	2,179,625	\$ 5.74	2,759,605

(1) Excludes securities reflected in the column entitled “Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options.”

(2) On April 8, 2011, the board of directors and stockholders of TGH approved the Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. 2011 Long-Term Incentive Plan (“2011 LTIP”). The 2011 LTIP authorized the issuance of 2,893,341 equity awards.

(3) Consists of the 2010 Equity Plan, which was approved by TGH’s board of directors on July 28, 2010.

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

Information regarding certain relationships and related transactions and director independence is incorporated herein by reference to the “Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions” and “Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance—Director Independence” sections, respectively, of TGH’s Definitive Proxy Statement for the 2012 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

Information regarding our principal accountant fees and services is incorporated herein by reference to the “Audit and Non-Audit Fees” section of TGH’s Definitive Proxy Statement for the 2012 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

PART IV

ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

The following documents are filed as a part of this annual report:

1. **Financial Statements:** Included herein at pages 45 through 114
2. **Financial statement schedules:** None. Financial statement schedules have been omitted since the required information is included in our consolidated financial statements contained elsewhere in this annual report.
3. **Exhibits:** See the Exhibit Index following the signature page of this annual report, which is incorporated herein by reference. Each management contract and compensatory plan or arrangement required to be filed as an exhibit to this annual report is identified in the Exhibit Index by a single asterisk following its exhibit number.

Certain of the agreements included as exhibits to this annual report contain representations and warranties by each of the parties to the applicable agreement. These representations and warranties have been made solely for the benefit of the other parties to the applicable agreement and:

[Table of Contents](#)

- should not in all instances be treated as categorical statements of fact, but rather as a way of allocating the risk to one of the parties if those statements prove to be inaccurate;
- have been qualified by disclosures that were made to the other party in connection with the negotiation of the applicable agreement, which disclosures are not necessarily reflected in the agreement;
- may apply standards of materiality in a way that is different from what may be viewed as material to you or other investors; and

were made only as of the date of the applicable agreement or such other date or dates as may be specified in the agreement and are subject to more recent developments.

The registrants acknowledge that, notwithstanding the inclusion of the foregoing cautionary statements, they are responsible for considering whether additional specific disclosures of material information regarding material contractual provisions are required to make the statements in this registration statement not misleading.

[Table of Contents](#)

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this annual report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

THERMON GROUP HOLDINGS, INC. (registrant)

Date: June 8, 2012

By: /s/ Rodney Bingham
Rodney Bingham
President and Chief Executive Officer

THERMON HOLDING CORP. (registrant)

Date: June 8, 2012

By: /s/ Rodney Bingham
Rodney Bingham
President and Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this annual report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrants and in the capacities and on the date indicated.

Signatures	Title	Date
<u>/s/ Rodney Bingham</u> Rodney Bingham	President and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer); Director	June 8, 2012
<u>/s/ Jay Peterson</u> Jay Peterson	Chief Financial Officer, Senior Vice President, Finance and Secretary (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	June 8, 2012
<u>/s/ Charles A. Sorrentino</u> Charles A. Sorrentino	Chairman of the Board	June 8, 2012
<u>/s/ Marcus J. George</u> Marcus J. George	Director	June 8, 2012
<u>/s/ Richard E. Goodrich</u> Richard E. Goodrich	Director	June 8, 2012
<u>/s/ Michael W. Press</u> Michael W. Press	Director	June 8, 2012
<u>/s/ Stephen A. Snider</u> Stephen A. Snider	Director	June 8, 2012

[Table of Contents](#)

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit Numbers	Description
2.1	Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of March 26, 2010, by and among Thermon Holdings, LLC, Thermon Holding Corp. and Thermon Group, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to Registration Statement on Form S-4 (File No. 333-168915) of Thermon Industries, Inc. and additional registrants named therein filed on August 18, 2010)**
2.2	First Amendment to the Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of April 28, 2010, by and among Thermon Holdings, LLC,

- Thermon Holding Corp. and Thermon Group, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.2 to Registration Statement on Form S-4 (File No. 333-168915) of Thermon Industries, Inc. and additional registrants named therein filed on August 18, 2010)**
- 2.3 Amendment to the Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of July 12, 2010, by and among Thermon Holdings, LLC, Thermon Holding Corp. and Thermon Group, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.3 to Registration Statement on Form S-4 (File No. 333-168915) of Thermon Industries, Inc. and additional registrants named therein filed on August 18, 2010)**
 - 2.4 Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of April 30, 2010, among Thermon Finance, Inc. and Thermon Industries, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.4 to Registration Statement on Form S-4 (File No. 333-168915) of Thermon Industries, Inc. and additional registrants named therein filed on August 18, 2010)**
 - 2.5 Form of Certificate of Ownership and Merger merging Thermon Group, Inc. with and into Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.5 to Amendment No. 2 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-172007) of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. filed on April 1, 2011)
 - 3.1 Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc., effective as of May 10, 2011 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 13, 2011)
 - 3.2 Amended and Restated Bylaws of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc., effective as of May 10, 2011 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 13, 2011)
 - 3.3 Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Thermon Holding Corp. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.3 to Registration Statement on Form S-4 (File No. 333-168915) of Thermon Industries, Inc. and additional registrants named therein filed on August 18, 2010)
 - 3.4 Bylaws of Thermon Holding Corp. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.4 to Registration Statement on Form S-4 (File No. 333-168915) of Thermon Industries, Inc. and additional registrants named therein filed on August 18, 2010)
 - 4.1 Specimen Common Stock Certificate (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to Amendment No. 2 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-172007) of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. filed on April 1, 2011)
 - 4.2 Indenture, dated as of April 30, 2010, between Thermon Finance, Inc., as issuer, and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee and collateral agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to Registration Statement on Form S-4 (File No. 333-168915) of Thermon Industries, Inc. and additional registrants named therein filed on August 18, 2010)
 - 4.3 First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of April 30, 2010, among Thermon Industries, Inc. (as successor by merger to Thermon Finance, Inc.), as issuer, the guarantors party thereto and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee and collateral agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to Registration Statement on Form S-4 (File No. 333-168915) of Thermon Industries, Inc. and additional registrants named therein filed on August 18, 2010)
 - 4.4 Form of 9.500% Senior Secured Note due 2017 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to Amendment No. 3 to Registration Statement on Form S-4 (File No. 333-168915) of Thermon Industries, Inc. and additional registrants named therein filed on November 22, 2010)
 - 10.1 Credit Agreement, dated as of April 30, 2010, among Thermon Industries, Inc., Thermon Canada Inc., the other parties thereto that are designated as a “credit party” therein (including Thermon Holding Corp.), General Electric Capital Corporation, as US agent for the several financial institutions from time to time party thereto with a US revolving loan commitment and for itself as a US lender (including as US swingline lender), GE Canada Holding Finance Company, as Canadian agent for the several financial institutions from time to time party thereto with a Canadian revolving loan commitment, Bank of Montreal, as documentation agent for the lenders and for itself as a lender, and KeyBank National Association, as syndication agent for the lenders and for itself as a lender, and such other lenders party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Amendment No. 3 to Registration Statement on Form S-4 (File No. 333-168915) of Thermon Industries, Inc. and additional registrants named therein filed on November 22, 2010)***
 - 10.2 First Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of November 30, 2010, among Thermon Industries, Inc., Thermon Canada Inc., the other parties thereto that are designated as a “credit party” therein, General Electric Capital Corporation, as US agent and a lender, GE Canada Holding Financing Company, as Canadian agent and a lender, and the other lenders party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Amendment No. 5 to Registration Statement on Form S-4 (File No. 333-168915) of Thermon Industries, Inc. and additional registrants named therein filed on December 13, 2010)

[Table of Contents](#)

Exhibit Numbers	Description
10.3	Second Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of April 12, 2011, among Thermon Industries, Inc., Thermon Canada Inc., the other parties thereto that are designated as a “credit party” therein, General Electric Capital Corporation, as US agent and a lender, GE Canada Holding Financing Company, as Canadian agent and a lender, and the other lenders party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Amendment No. 3 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-172007) of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. filed on April 13, 2011)
10.4	First Lien Guaranty and Security Agreement, dated as of April 30, 2010, among Thermon Industries, Inc., the other U.S. Credit Parties named therein and General Electric Capital Corporation, as U.S. agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Amendment No. 1 to Registration Statement on Form S-4 (File No. 333-168915) of Thermon Industries, Inc. and additional registrants named therein filed on September 29, 2010)
10.5	Second Lien Security Agreement, dated as of April 30, 2010, among Thermon Industries, Inc. (as successor by merger to Thermon Finance, Inc.), the guarantors party thereto and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as collateral agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Amendment No. 1 to Registration Statement on Form S-4 (File No. 333-168915) of Thermon Industries, Inc. and additional registrants named therein filed on September 29, 2010)
10.6	Intercreditor Agreement, dated as of April 30, 2010, between General Electric Capital Corporation, as the first lien agent, and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as the second lien agent, and acknowledged by Thermon Industries, Inc. (as successor by merger to Thermon Finance, Inc.) and the guarantors listed on the signature pages thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to Registration Statement on Form S-4 (File No. 333-168915) of Thermon

- Industries, Inc. and additional registrants named therein filed on August 18, 2010)
- 10.7 Amended and Restated Securityholder Agreement, dated as of April 30, 2010, among Thermon Group Holdings, Inc., and the other parties identified therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to Registration Statement on Form S-4 (File No. 333-168915) of Thermon Industries, Inc. and additional registrants named therein filed on August 18, 2010)
 - 10.8 Amendment No. 1, dated as of April 1, 2011 and effective May 10, 2011, to Amended and Restated Securityholder Agreement, dated as of April 30, 2010, among Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. and the other parties identified therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.24 to Amendment No. 2 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-172007) of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. filed on April 1, 2011)
 - 10.9 Amendment No. 2, dated as of May 4, 2012, to Amended and Restated Securityholder Agreement, dated as of April 30, 2010, as previously Amended by Amendment No. 1, dated as of April 1, 2011 and effective as of May 10, 2011, among Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. and the other parties identified therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Current Report on Form 8-K of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. filed on May 10, 2012)
 - 10.10 Management Services Agreement, dated as of April 30, 2010, among Thermon Industries, Inc., CHS Management V LP, Thompson Street Capital Manager LLC, Crown Investment Series LLC—Series 4, Star Investment Series LLC—Series 1 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to Registration Statement on Form S-4 (File No. 333-168915) of Thermon Industries, Inc. and additional registrants named therein filed on August 18, 2010)
 - 10.11 Closing Fee Agreement, dated as of April 30, 2010, between Thermon Group, Inc. and CHS Management V LP (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to Amendment No. 1 to Registration Statement on Form S-4 (File No. 333-168915) of Thermon Industries, Inc. and additional registrants named therein filed on September 29, 2010)
 - 10.12 Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. Restricted Stock and Stock Option Plan, as adopted on July 28, 2010 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to Registration Statement on Form S-4 (File No. 333-168915) of Thermon Industries, Inc. and additional registrants named therein filed on August 18, 2010)*
 - 10.13 Amendment No. 1 to the Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. Restricted Stock and Stock Option Plan, as adopted on October 27, 2010 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to Amendment No. 3 to Registration Statement on Form S-4 (File No. 333-168915) of Thermon Industries, Inc. and additional registrants named therein filed on November 22, 2010)*
 - 10.14 Form of Stock Option Agreement under Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. Restricted Stock and Stock Option Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to Amendment No. 2 to Registration Statement on Form S-4 (File No. 333-168915) of Thermon Industries, Inc. and additional registrants named therein filed on October 22, 2010)*
 - 10.15 Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. 2011 Long-Term Incentive Plan, as adopted on April 8, 2011 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to Amendment No. 3 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-172007) of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. filed on April 13, 2011)*
 - 10.16 Form of Option Award Notice and Stock Option Agreement under Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. 2011 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.14 to Amendment No. 3 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-172007) of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. filed on April 13, 2011)*
 - 10.17 Form of Non-Employee Director Restricted Stock Award Agreement under Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. 2011 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to Thermon Group Holdings, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2011)*
 - 10.18 Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, effective as of April 1, 2011, between Rodney Bingham and Thermon Holding Corp. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to Amendment No. 3 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-172007) of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. filed on April 13, 2011)*

[Table of Contents](#)

Exhibit Numbers	Description
10.19	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, effective as of April 1, 2011, between George P. Alexander and Thermon Holding Corp. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to Amendment No. 3 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-172007) of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. filed on April 13, 2011)*
10.20	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, effective as of April 1, 2011, between Jay Peterson and Thermon Holding Corp. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to Amendment No. 3 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-172007) of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. filed on April 13, 2011)*
10.21	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, effective as of August 1, 2011, between Johannes (René) van der Salm and Thermon Holding Corp. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. and Thermon Holding Corp. filed August 5, 2011)*
10.22	Form of Manager Equity Agreement among Thermon Group Holdings, Inc., CHS Private Equity V LP, and the management investors (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-172007) of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. filed on February 2, 2011)*
10.23	Co-Investor Letter Agreement dated April 30, 2010 among CHS Private Equity V LP, Thompson Street Capital Partners II, L.P., Crown Investment Series LLC—Series 4 and Star Investment Series LLC—Series 1 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.18 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-172007) of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. filed on February 2, 2011)*
10.24	Form of Transaction Bonus Agreement between Thermon Holdings, LLC. and certain officers and employees of Thermon Holdings, LLC and its subsidiaries (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-172007) of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. filed on February 2, 2011)*
10.25	Form of indemnification agreement for directors and certain officers of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.22 to Amendment No. 2 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-172007) of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. filed on April 1, 2011)*
10.26	Form of Termination Agreement among Thermon Industries, Inc., CHS Management V LP, Thompson Street Capital Manager LLC, Crown Investment Series LLC—Series 4 and Star Investment Series LLC—Series 1 relating to Management Services Agreement dated April 30, 2010 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.23 to Amendment No. 2 to Registration

- Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-172007) of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. filed on April 1, 2011)
- 10.27 Form of Amendment No. 1 to the Manager Equity Agreement among Thermon Group Holdings, Inc., CHS Private Equity V LP, and the management investors (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.25 to Amendment No. 3 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-172007) of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. filed on April 13, 2011)*
- 10.28 Form of Employee Restricted Stock Award Agreement under Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. 2011 Long-Term Incentive Plan*
- 12.1 Statement regarding computation of ratio of earnings to fixed charges for Thermon Group Holdings, Inc.
- 12.2 Statement regarding computation of ratio of earnings to fixed charges for Thermon Holding Corp.
- 21.1 Subsidiaries of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc.
- 23.1 Consent of Ernst & Young LLP
- 23.2 Consent of MNP LLP
- 23.3 Consent of Bell Partners
- 23.4 Consent of Shanghai JiaLiang CPAs
- 23.5 Consent of Alvarez & Marsal Private Equity Performance Improvement Group, LLC
- 31.1 Certification of Rodney Bingham, Chief Executive Officer of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- 31.2 Certification of Jay Peterson, Chief Financial Officer of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- 31.3 Certification of Rodney Bingham, Chief Executive Officer of Thermon Holding Corp. pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- 31.4 Certification of Jay Peterson, Chief Financial Officer of Thermon Holding Corp. pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- 32.1 Certification of Rodney Bingham, Chief Executive Officer of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- 32.2 Certification of Jay Peterson, Chief Financial Officer of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- 32.3 Certification of Rodney Bingham, Chief Executive Officer of Thermon Holding Corp. pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- 32.4 Certification of Jay Peterson, Chief Financial Officer of Thermon Holding Corp. pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- 101 Interactive Data Files Pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T: (i) Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets, (ii) Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations, (iii) Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, and (iv) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

* Management contract and compensatory plan or arrangement

** The registrant agrees to furnish supplementally to the SEC a copy of any omitted schedule or exhibit upon the request of the SEC in accordance with Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K.

*** Portions of the exhibit have been omitted pursuant to an order granting confidential treatment from the SEC. Such omitted portions have been furnished supplementally to the SEC.

**THERMON GROUP HOLDINGS, INC.
2011 LONG-TERM INCENTIVE PLAN**

EMPLOYEE RESTRICTED STOCK AWARD AGREEMENT

Thermon Group Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), hereby grants to [NAME] (the “Holder”) as of [DATE] (the “Grant Date”), pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. 2011 Long-Term Incentive Plan (the “Plan”), a restricted stock award (the “Award”) of [SHARES] shares of the Company’s Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share (“Stock”), upon and subject to the restrictions, terms and conditions set forth in the Plan and this agreement (the “Agreement”).

For purposes of this Agreement, “Company Group” shall mean the Company and any Subsidiary thereof, collectively and individually. Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings specified in the Plan.

1. Award Subject to Acceptance of Agreement. The Award shall be null and void unless the Holder (a) accepts this Agreement by executing it in the space provided below and returning such original execution copy to the Company (or electronically accepts this Agreement within the Holder’s stock plan account with the Company’s stock plan administrator according to the procedures then in effect) and (b) executes and returns one or more irrevocable stock powers to facilitate the transfer to the Company (or its assignee or nominee) of all or a portion of the shares of Stock subject to the Award if any shares of Stock are forfeited pursuant to Section 4 or if required under applicable laws or regulations (Form of Stock Power: <http://www.amstock.com/shareholder/stockp.pdf>). As soon as practicable after the Holder has executed such documents and returned them to the Company, the Company shall cause to be issued in the Holder’s name the total number of shares of Stock subject to the Award.

2. Rights as a Stockholder. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, the Holder shall have all rights as a holder of the Stock subject to the Award, including, without limitation, voting rights, the right to receive dividends and other distributions thereon, and the right to participate in any capital adjustment applicable to all holders of Stock unless and until such shares are forfeited pursuant to Section 4 hereof; provided, however, that a distribution with respect to shares of Stock (including, without limitation, a stock dividend or stock split), other than a regular cash dividend, shall be delivered to the Company (and the Holder shall, if requested by the Company, execute and return one or more irrevocable stock powers related thereto) and shall be subject to the same restrictions as the shares of Stock with respect to which such dividend or other distribution was made.

3. Custody and Delivery of Shares. The shares of Stock subject to the Award shall be held by the Company or by a custodian in book entry form, with restrictions on the shares of Stock duly noted, until such Award shall have vested, in whole or in part, pursuant to Section 4 hereof, and as soon thereafter as practicable, subject to Section 7.1 hereof, the vested Stock shall be delivered to the Holder as the Holder shall direct. Alternatively, in the sole discretion of the Company, the Company shall hold a certificate or certificates representing the

shares of Stock subject to the Award until such Award shall have vested, in whole or in part, pursuant to Section 4 hereof, and the Company shall as soon thereafter as practicable, subject to Section 7.1 hereof, deliver the certificate or certificates for the vested Stock to the Holder and destroy the stock power or powers relating to the vested Stock delivered by the Holder pursuant to Section 1 hereof. If such stock power or powers also relate to unvested Stock, the Company may require, as a condition precedent to delivery of any certificate pursuant to this Section 3, the execution and delivery to the Company of one or more stock powers relating to such unvested Stock.

4. Restriction Period and Vesting.

4.1. Service-Based Vesting Condition. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 4, the Award shall vest in [%] increments on each of the [·] anniversaries of the Grant Date, provided the Holder remains continuously employed by the Company Group through such date. The period of time during which any of the shares of Stock subject to the Award shall be unvested shall be referred to herein as the “Restriction Period.”

4.2. Change in Control. Upon a Change in Control, the Award shall be subject to Section 5.8 of the Plan.

4.3. Termination of Employment. If the Holder’s employment with the Company Group terminates prior to the end of the Restriction Period for any reason, then all shares of Stock subject to the Award that were not vested immediately prior to such termination of service shall be immediately forfeited by the Holder and cancelled by the Company.

5. Transfer Restrictions and Investment Representation.

5.1. Nontransferability of Award. During the Restriction Period, the shares of Stock subject to the Award and not then vested may not be offered, sold, transferred, assigned, pledged, hypothecated, encumbered or otherwise disposed of (whether by operation of law or otherwise) by the Holder or be subject to execution, attachment or similar process other than by will, the laws of descent and distribution or pursuant to beneficiary designation procedures approved by the Company. Any attempt to so sell, transfer, assign, pledge, hypothecate, encumber or otherwise dispose of such shares shall be null and void.

5.2. Investment Representation. The Holder hereby represents and covenants that (a) any share of Stock acquired upon the vesting of the Award will be acquired for investment and not with a view to the distribution thereof within the meaning of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), unless such acquisition has been registered under the Securities Act and any

applicable state securities laws; (b) any subsequent sale of any such shares shall be made either pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act and any applicable state securities laws, or pursuant to an exemption from registration under the Securities Act and such state securities laws; and (c) if requested by the Company, the Holder shall submit a written statement, in form satisfactory to the Company, to the effect that such representation (x) is true and correct as of the date of vesting of any shares of Stock hereunder or (y) is true and correct as of the date of any sale of any such share, as

2

applicable. As a further condition precedent to the delivery to the Holder of any shares of Stock subject to the Award, the Holder shall comply with all regulations and requirements of any regulatory authority having control of or supervision over the issuance or delivery of the shares and, in connection therewith, shall execute any documents which the Board shall in its sole discretion deem necessary or advisable.

5.3. Legends. The Holder understands and agrees that the Company shall cause the legends set forth below or legends substantially equivalent thereto, to be placed upon any certificate(s) evidencing ownership of the Stock together with any other legends that may be required by the Company or by state or federal securities laws:

THE TRANSFERABILITY OF THIS CERTIFICATE AND THE SHARES OF STOCK REPRESENTED HEREBY ARE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS (INCLUDING FORFEITURE) OF A RESTRICTED STOCK AGREEMENT ENTERED INTO BETWEEN THE REGISTERED OWNER AND THERMON GROUP HOLDINGS, INC. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT IS ON FILE IN THE OFFICES OF, AND WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE FOR A PROPER PURPOSE BY, THE CORPORATE SECRETARY OF THERMON GROUP HOLDINGS, INC.

5.4. Stop-Transfer Notices. The Holder agrees that in order to ensure compliance with the restrictions referred to herein, the Company may issue appropriate "stop transfer" instructions to its transfer agent, if any, and that, if the Company transfers its own securities, it may make appropriate notations to the same effect in its own records.

5.5. Refusal to Transfer. The Company shall not be required (i) to transfer on its books any shares of Stock that have been sold or otherwise transferred in violation of any of the provisions of this Agreement or (ii) to treat as owner of such Stock or to accord the right to vote or pay dividends to any purchaser or other transferee to whom such shares of Stock shall have been so transferred.

6. Restrictive Covenants.

6.1. Confidential Information. The Company Group's employment of Holder has resulted and will result in Holder's exposure and access to confidential and proprietary information, including the Company Group's formulas, processes, administration and accounting systems, computer software, customer lists, vendor lists, due diligence files, financial information, technology, business strategies, business track record, and personal information about the Company Group's owners, directors, officers, and employees which Holder did not have access to prior to his or her employment with the Company Group and which information is of great value to the Company Group, their owners, directors, officers, and employees. Holder shall not, other than on the Company Group's behalf, at any time during Holder's employment with the Company Group and thereafter, make available, divulge, disclose, or communicate in any manner whatsoever to anyone including, but not limited to, any person, firm, corporation, investor, member of the media, or entity, any such confidential or proprietary information, or use any such confidential or proprietary information for any purpose other than on the Company Group's behalf, unless authorized to do so in writing by the Chairman of the Board, required by law or court order, or such information has become

3

publicly available other than by reason of a breach by Holder of this Section 6.1 or of another individual's or entity's violation of an obligation not to disclose such information, which obligation is known to Holder. Should Holder be required by law or court order to disclose such confidential or proprietary information, Holder shall give the Chairman of the Board reasonable notice so as to allow the Company Group sufficient opportunity to challenge such application of the law or court order, or to otherwise attempt to limit the scope of such disclosure. This Agreement applies to all confidential and proprietary information of the Company Group, regardless of when such information is or was disclosed to Holder.

6.2. Non-Competition; Non-Solicitation. During Holder's employment with the Company Group and for a period of two (2) years thereafter Holder shall not, directly or indirectly, other than on the Company Group's behalf:

(i) Engage in any capacity in the Business in the continental United States or in any other geographic area where the Company Group manufactures, markets, distributes or sells its products or renders services within the twenty-four (24) month period ending on the last day on which Holder is in the employment of the Company Group or otherwise actively involved in the operation or management of the Business (the "Termination Date"), including as an owner, employee, partner, investor, or independent contractor, provided that nothing in this Section 6.2(i) shall prevent Holder from owning less than five percent (5%) of any class of publicly traded securities of any such business so long as such investment is passive and Holder has no other involvement with the issuer of such securities

(ii) Induce or assist in the inducement of any employee or independent contractor, including sales representatives or agents, to terminate or otherwise limit their relationship with the Company Group; or

(iii) Solicit any customer or potential customer of the Company Group with respect to the Business. For purposes of this Section 6.2(iii), a customer means any individual or entity to which the Company Group sold products or services within the twenty-four (24) month period immediately preceding the Termination Date. For purposes of this Section 6.2(iii), potential customer means any individual or entity to which the Company Group solicited in writing within the twelve (12) month period that immediately preceded the Termination Date.

6.3. Non-Disparagement. At no time shall Holder, directly or indirectly, make (or cause to be made) to any person any disparaging, derogatory or other negative or false statement about or with respect to the Company Group (including its products, services, policies, practices, operations, employees, sales representatives, agents, officers, members, managers, partners or directors).

6.4. Patents, Copyrights, Trademarks and Other Property Rights. Any and all inventions, improvements, discoveries, formulas, technology, business strategies, management, administration, and accounting systems, processes, and computer software relating to the Company Group's business (whether or not patentable), discovered, developed, or learned by Holder during his or her employment with the Company Group are the sole and absolute property of the Company Group and are "works made for hire" as that term is defined in the

4

copyright laws of the United States. The Company Group is the sole and absolute owner of all patents, copyrights, trademarks, and other property rights to those items and Holder will fully assist the Company Group, at the Company Group's cost and expense, to obtain the patents, copyrights, trademarks, or other property rights to all such inventions, improvements, discoveries, formulas, technology, business strategies, management, administration, and accounting systems, processes, or computer software. Holder has been notified by the Company Group and understands that the foregoing provisions of this Section 6.4 do not apply to an invention for which no equipment, supplies, facilities, confidential, proprietary, or trade secret information of the Company Group was used and which was developed entirely on Holder's own time, unless the invention: (i) relates directly to the business of the Company Group; (ii) relates directly to the Company Group's actual or demonstrably anticipated research and development, or (iii) results from any work performed by Holder for the Company Group.

6.5. Scope of Covenants. Holder hereby acknowledges and agrees that the covenants and the territorial, time, activity and other limitations set forth in this Section 6 (or the lack thereof, as the case may be) are commercially reasonable and are properly required to protect the Company Group and its members' respective businesses. If any such territorial, time or activity limitation (or the lack thereof) is determined to be unreasonable or otherwise unenforceable by a court or other tribunal or competent jurisdiction, the parties agree to the reduction of such territorial, time or activity limitations (including the imposition of such a limitation if it is missing) to such an area, period, scope of activity or other limitation as said court or other tribunal shall deem reasonable and enforceable under the circumstances. Also, if any member of the Company Group seeks partial enforcement of this Section 6 as to only a territory, time, scope of activity or other limitation that is reasonable, then such member of the Company Group shall be entitled to such reasonable partial enforcement. If such reduction or (if any member of the Company Group seeks partial enforcement) such partial enforcement is not possible, or if a court or other tribunal of competent jurisdiction declines for any or no reason to grant such reduction or partial enforcement, as applicable, then the unenforceable provision or portion thereof shall be severed as provided in Section 7.13, without affecting the remaining provisions of this Agreement.

6.6. Tolling. The period of time in which Holder is required to act, or refrain from acting, pursuant to this Section 6 shall be tolled (shall not run) for so long as Holder is in breach of any of Holder's obligations hereunder.

6.7. Business. For purposes of this Section 6, "Business" shall mean the business activities conducted by or planned to be undertaken by the Company Group while Holder is a holder of any Common Stock acquired pursuant to the exercise of this Option or while Holder is employed by the Company Group, including any business involving the design, engineering, manufacture or sale of heat tracing systems (for example, products involving the application of external heat to pipes, vessels, instruments or other equipment for the purposes of freeze protection, process temperature maintenance, environmental monitoring or surface snow and ice melting, heat tracing equipment, heat tracing tubing bundles, and heat tracing control systems), heat tracing system consultation, heat tracing system installation, heat tracing system maintenance and any other products sold or services provided by the Company Group and the provision of related services.

5

7. Additional Terms and Conditions of Award.

7.1. Withholding Taxes. (a) As a condition precedent to the delivery of the Stock upon the vesting of the Award or at such other time as may be required pursuant to Section 7.7, the Holder shall, upon request by the Company, pay to the Company such amount as the Company may be required, under all applicable federal, state, local or other laws or regulations, to withhold and pay over as income or other withholding taxes (the "Required Tax Payments") with respect to the Award. If the Holder shall fail to advance the Required Tax Payments after request by the Company, the Company may, in its discretion, deduct any Required Tax Payments from any amount then or thereafter payable by the Company to the Holder.

(b) The Holder may elect to satisfy his or her obligation to advance the Required Tax Payments by any of the following means: (1) a cash payment to the Company, (2) delivery to the Company (either actual delivery or by attestation procedures established by the Company) of previously owned whole shares of Stock having an aggregate Fair Market Value, determined as of the

date on which such withholding obligation arises (the “Tax Date”), equal to the Required Tax Payments, (3) authorizing the Company to withhold whole shares of Stock which would otherwise be delivered to the Holder having an aggregate Fair Market Value, determined as of the Tax Date, equal to the Required Tax Payments or (4) any combination of (1), (2) and (3). Shares of Stock to be delivered or withheld may not have a Fair Market Value in excess of the minimum amount of the Required Tax Payments. Any fraction of a share of Stock which would be required to satisfy any such obligation shall be disregarded and the remaining amount due shall be paid in cash by the Holder. No certificate representing a share of Stock shall be delivered until the Required Tax Payments have been satisfied in full.

7.2. Adjustment. In the event of any stock split, stock dividend, recapitalization, reorganization, merger, consolidation, combination, exchange of shares, liquidation, spin-off or other similar change in capitalization or event, or any distribution to holders of Stock other than a regular cash dividend, the number and class of securities subject to the Award shall be equitably adjusted by the Board. If any adjustment would result in a fractional security being subject to the Award, the Company shall pay the Holder in connection with the first vesting, in whole or in part, occurring after such adjustment, an amount in cash determined by multiplying (i) such fraction (rounded to the nearest hundredth) by (ii) the Fair Market Value of such security on the vesting date as determined by the Board. The decision of the Board regarding any such adjustment and the Fair Market Value of any fractional security shall be final, binding and conclusive.

7.3. Compliance with Applicable Law. The Award is subject to the condition that if the listing, registration or qualification of the shares of Stock subject to the Award upon any securities exchange or under any law, or the consent or approval of any governmental body, or the taking of any other action is necessary or desirable as a condition of, or in connection with, the vesting or delivery of shares hereunder, the shares of Stock subject to the Award shall not vest or be delivered, in whole or in part, unless such listing, registration, qualification, consent, approval or other action shall have been effected or obtained, free of any

6

conditions not acceptable to the Company. The Company agrees to use reasonable efforts to effect or obtain any such listing, registration, qualification, consent, approval or other action.

7.4. Delivery of Stock. Subject to Section 7.1, upon the vesting of the Award, in whole or in part, the Company shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Holder the vested shares of Stock. The Company shall pay all original issue or transfer taxes and all fees and expenses incident to such delivery, except as otherwise provided in Section 7.1.

7.5. Award Confers No Rights to Continued Employment. In no event shall the granting of the Award or its acceptance by the Holder, or any provision of the Agreement or the Plan, give or be deemed to give the Holder any right to continued employment by the Company, Group or any affiliate of the Company or affect in any manner the right of the Company, any Subsidiary or any affiliate of the Company to terminate the employment of any person at any time.

7.6. Interpretation. Any dispute regarding the interpretation of this Agreement shall be submitted by the Holder or by the Company forthwith to the Committee for review. The resolution of such a dispute by the Committee shall be final and binding on all parties.

7.7. Taxation; Section 83(b) Election. The Holder understands that the Holder is solely responsible for all tax consequences to the Holder in connection with this Award. The Holder represents that the Holder has consulted with any tax consultants the Holder deems advisable in connection with the Award and that the Holder is not relying on the Company for any tax advice. By accepting this Agreement, the Holder acknowledges his or her understanding that the Holder may file with the Internal Revenue Service an election pursuant to Section 83(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”) (a “Section 83(b) Election”), not later than 30 days after the Grant Date, to include in the Holder’s gross income the Fair Market Value of the unvested shares of Stock subject to the Award as of such date. Before filing a Section 83(b) Election with the Internal Revenue Service, the Holder shall (i) notify the Company of such election by delivering to the Company a copy of the fully-executed Section 83(b) Election Form attached hereto as Exhibit A, and (ii) pay to the Company an amount sufficient to satisfy any taxes or other amounts required by any governmental authority to be withheld or paid over to such authority with respect to such unvested shares, or otherwise make arrangements satisfactory to the Company for the payment of such amounts through withholding or otherwise.

7.8. Successors and Assigns. The Company may assign any of its rights under this Agreement to single or multiple assignees, and this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of the Company. Subject to the restrictions on transfer herein set forth, this Agreement shall be binding upon the Holder and his or her heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

7.9. Notices. All notices, requests or other communications provided for in this Agreement shall be made, if to the Company, to Thermon Group Holdings, Inc., Attn: Chief Financial Officer, 100 Thermon Drive, San Marcos, Texas 78666, and if to the Holder, to the last known mailing address of the Holder contained in the records of the Company. All notices, requests or other communications provided for in this Agreement shall be made in

7

writing either (a) by personal delivery, (b) by facsimile or electronic mail with confirmation of receipt, (c) by mailing in the United States mails or (d) by express courier service. The notice, request or other communication shall be deemed to be received upon personal delivery, upon confirmation of receipt of facsimile or electronic mail transmission or upon receipt by the party entitled thereto if by United States mail or express courier service; provided, however, that if a notice, request or other communication sent to the Company is

not received during regular business hours, it shall be deemed to be received on the next succeeding business day of the Company.

7.10. Governing Law. This Agreement, the Award and all determinations made and actions taken pursuant hereto and thereto, to the extent not governed by the laws of the United States, shall be governed by the laws of the State of Delaware and construed in accordance therewith without giving effect to principles of conflicts of laws.

7.11. Agreement Subject to the Plan. This Agreement is subject to the provisions of the Plan, including Section 5.8 relating to a Change in Control, and shall be interpreted in accordance therewith. The Holder hereby acknowledges receipt of a copy of the Plan.

7.12. Entire Agreement. This Agreement and the Plan constitute the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersede in their entirety all prior undertakings and agreements of the Company and the Holder with respect to the subject matter hereof, and may not be modified adversely to the Holder’s interest except by means of a writing signed by the Company and the Holder.

7.13. Partial Invalidity. The invalidity or unenforceability of any particular provision of this Agreement shall not affect the other provisions hereof and this Agreement shall be construed in all respects as if such invalid or unenforceable provision was omitted.

7.14. Amendment and Waiver. The provisions of this Agreement may be amended or waived only by the written agreement of the Company and the Holder, and no course of conduct or failure or delay in enforcing the provisions of this Agreement shall affect the validity, binding effect or enforceability of this Agreement.

7.15. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two counterparts each of which shall be deemed an original and both of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

THERMON GROUP HOLDINGS, INC.

By: _____

Accepted this day of , 20

EXHIBIT A — SAMPLE 83(B) ELECTION

**ELECTION TO INCLUDE VALUE OF RESTRICTED PROPERTY
IN GROSS INCOME
IN YEAR OF TRANSFER UNDER CODE SECTION 83(b)**

The undersigned hereby elects pursuant to Section 83(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), to include the value of the property described below in gross income in the year of transfer and supplies the following information in accordance with the regulations promulgated thereunder:

1. The name, address and taxpayer identification number of the undersigned are:

[Name]
[Address]
[Social Security Number]

2. Description of the property with respect to which the election is being made:

shares of Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share, of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation, granted to the undersigned as restricted stock.

3. The date on which the property was transferred is [insert grant date].

The taxable year to which this election relates is calendar year [20]

4. The nature of the restrictions to which the property is subject is:

If the employment of the undersigned terminates prior to specified dates, the undersigned will forfeit the property transferred to the undersigned.

5. Fair market value:

The fair market value (determined without regard to any restrictions) of the property with respect to which this election is being

made was \$ _____ per share at the time of transfer.

6. Amount paid for property:

The taxpayer has paid \$0 for the property.

7. Furnishing statement to employer:

A copy of this statement has been furnished to Thermon Group Holdings, Inc.

Dated: _____

Thermon Group Holdings, Inc.

Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges

(dollars in thousands, except ratio data)

	<u>Predecessor</u>	<u>Predecessor Successor Combined</u>	<u>Successor</u>
	<u>2010</u>	<u>Year Ended March 31 2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
Earnings			
Income (loss) from continuing operations before provision for income taxes	\$ 32,906	\$ (26,481)	\$ 19,498
Plus: Fixed Charges			
Interest expense and amortization of premiums/discounts (a)	7,357	29,000	19,462
Estimated interest component of rental expense	<u>566</u>	<u>677</u>	<u>739</u>
Total Fixed Charges	\$ 7,923	\$ 29,677	\$ 20,201
Less:			
Pre tax income from continuing operations plus fixed charges	\$ 40,829	\$ 3,196	\$ 39,699
Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges	5.2x	nm (b)	2.0x

(a) The Company considers one-third of rent expense to be a reasonable estimate of the related interest expense.

(b) Earnings were insufficient to cover fixed charges in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2011 by \$56.2 million due to increased interest and amortization expenses, financing fees and other non-recurring expenses related to the acquisition of a controlling interest in the Company by an investor group led by our private equity sponsors, which was completed on April 30, 2010.

Thermon Holding Corp.

Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges

(dollars in thousands, except ratio data)

	<u>Predecessor</u>	<u>Predecessor Successor Combined</u>	<u>Successor</u>
	<u>2010</u>	<u>Year Ended March 31 2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
Earnings			
Income (loss) from continuing operations before provision for income taxes	\$ 32,906	\$ (26,481)	\$ 19,498
Plus: Fixed Charges			
Interest expense and amortization of premiums/discounts (a)	7,357	29,200	19,462
Estimated interest component of rental expense	<u>566</u>	<u>677</u>	<u>739</u>
Total Fixed Charges	\$ 7,923	\$ 29,677	\$ 20,201
Less:			
Pre tax income from continuing operations plus fixed charges	\$ 40,829	\$ 3,196	\$ 39,699
Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges	5.2x	nm (b)	2.0x

(a) The Company considers one-third of rent expense to be a reasonable estimate of the related interest expense.

(b) Earnings were insufficient to cover fixed charges in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2011 by \$56.2 million due to increased interest and amortization expenses, financing fees and other non-recurring expenses related to the acquisition of a controlling interest in the Company by an investor group led by our private equity sponsors, which was completed on April 30, 2010.

Subsidiaries of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc.

Name of Subsidiary	State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization
Thermon Holding Corp.	Delaware
Thermon Industries, Inc.	Texas
Thermon Canada Inc.	Nova Scotia
Thermon Manufacturing Company	Texas
Thermon Heat Tracing Services, Inc.	Texas
Thermon Heat Tracing Services-I, Inc.	Texas
Thermon Heat Tracing Services-II, Inc.	Louisiana
Thermon Latinoamericana, S. de R.L. de C.V.	Mexico DF, Mexico
Thermon Europe B.V.	Netherlands
Thermon Benelux B.V.	Netherlands
Thermon Deutschland GmbH	Germany
Thermon Ltd.	Russian Federation
Thermon France SAS	France
Thermon Italia, S.p.A (in liquidation)	Italy
Thermon U.K. Ltd.	United Kingdom
Thermon Australia Pty. Ltd.	Australia
Thermon Far East, Ltd.	Japan
Thermon Heat Tracers Pvt. Ltd	India
Thermon Heat Tracing & Engineering (Shanghai) Co. Ltd.	China
Thermon Korea, Ltd.	Korea
Thermon Middle East, WLL	Bahrain

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-174039) of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. pertaining to the Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. Restricted Stock and Stock Option Plan and Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. 2011 Long-Term Incentive Plan and the Registration Statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-181821) and related Prospectus of our report dated June 8, 2012, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc., included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Austin, Texas
June 8, 2012

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the use of our Auditors' Report dated October 28, 2010, with respect to the statement of earnings, comprehensive income, and retained earnings and cash flows of Thermon Canada Inc., for the year ended March 31, 2010, which report appears in the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012.

We also consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-174039) of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. pertaining to the Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. Restricted Stock and Stock Option Plan and Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. 2011 Long-Term Incentive Plan and the Registration Statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-181821) of the above report.

/s/ MNP LLP
Chartered Accountants

Calgary Alberta
June 7, 2012

Consent of Independent Auditors

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-174039) of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. pertaining to the Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. Restricted Stock and Stock Option Plan and Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. 2011 Long-Term Incentive Plan and the registration statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-181821) and any preliminary prospectuses and prospectuses and any further amendments or supplements thereto (collectively, the "Prospectus") of our report dated May 31, 2010, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc., which report appears in the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012.

/s/ Bell Partners

Melbourne, Australia
June 8, 2012

Consent of Independent Auditors

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-174039) of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. pertaining to the Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. Restricted Stock and Stock Option Plan and Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. 2011 Long-Term Incentive Plan and the registration statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-181821) and in any preliminary prospectus and prospectuses and any further amendments or supplements thereto (collectively, the "Prospectus") of our report dated October 31, 2010, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc., which report appears in the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012.

/s/ Shanghai JiaLiang CPAs

Shanghai, Peoples Republic of China
June 8, 2012

CONSENT OF ALVAREZ & MARSAL PRIVATE EQUITY PERFORMANCE IMPROVEMENT GROUP, LLC

We hereby consent to the use of our name in the combined Annual Report on Form 10-K (the "10-K") of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. (the "Company") and Thermon Holding Corp. (File Nos. 001-35159 and 333-168915-05, respectively) for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012 (the "2012 Annual Report") and in any prospectus or prospectus supplement of the Company related to the Company's registration statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-181821) and any related preliminary prospectuses and prospectuses and any further amendments or supplements thereto (collectively, the "Prospectus") and to all references to us, our report concerning the global heat tracing market and the data in that report appearing in "Industry Overview" in the 10-K and the Prospectus; provided, however, that the foregoing consent shall be limited in duration with respect to the Prospectus to filings made within the nine month period beginning as of the date hereof.

Date: June 6, 2012

ALVAREZ & MARSAL PRIVATE EQUITY PERFORMANCE IMPROVEMENT GROUP, LLC

By: /s/ Joel A. Poretsky
Name: Joel A. Poretsky
Title: Secretary

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(a) AND RULE 15d-14(a)
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

I, Rodney Bingham, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this annual report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this annual report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this annual report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this annual report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this annual report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this annual report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this annual report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this annual report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: June 8, 2012

/s/ Rodney Bingham

Name: Rodney Bingham

Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(a) AND RULE 15d-14(a)
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

I, Jay Peterson, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this annual report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this annual report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this annual report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this annual report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this annual report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this annual report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this annual report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this annual report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: June 8, 2012

/s/ Jay Peterson

Name: Jay Peterson

Title: Chief Financial Officer and Senior Vice President, Finance

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(a) AND RULE 15d-14(a)
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

I, Rodney Bingham, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Thermon Holding Corp.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this annual report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this annual report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this annual report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this annual report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this annual report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this annual report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this annual report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this annual report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: June 8, 2012

/s/ Rodney Bingham

Name: Rodney Bingham

Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-14(a) AND RULE 15d-14(a)
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

I, Jay Peterson, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Thermon Holding Corp.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this annual report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this annual report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this annual report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this annual report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this annual report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this annual report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this annual report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this annual report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: June 8, 2012

/s/ Jay Peterson

Name: Jay Peterson

Title: Chief Financial Officer and Senior Vice President, Finance

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 1350
OF CHAPTER 63 OF TITLE 18 UNITED STATES CODE**

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. (the "Company") for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012 (the "Report"), I, Rodney Bingham, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to the best of my knowledge:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) Information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company and its subsidiaries.

Date: June 8, 2012

/s/ Rodney Bingham

Name: Rodney Bingham

Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 1350
OF CHAPTER 63 OF TITLE 18 UNITED STATES CODE**

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Thermon Group Holdings, Inc. (the "Company") for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012 (the "Report"), I, Jay Peterson, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to the best of my knowledge:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) Information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company and its subsidiaries.

Date: June 8, 2012

/s/ Jay Peterson

Name: Jay Peterson

Title: Chief Financial Officer and Senior Vice President, Finance

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 1350
OF CHAPTER 63 OF TITLE 18 UNITED STATES CODE**

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Thermon Holding Corp. (the "Company") for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012 (the "Report"), I, Rodney Bingham, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to the best of my knowledge:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) Information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company and its subsidiaries.

Date: June 8, 2012

/s/ Rodney Bingham

Name: Rodney Bingham

Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 1350
OF CHAPTER 63 OF TITLE 18 UNITED STATES CODE**

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Thermon Holding Corp. (the "Company") for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012 (the "Report"), I, Jay Peterson, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to the best of my knowledge:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) Information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company and its subsidiaries.

Date: June 8, 2012

/s/ Jay Peterson

Name: Jay Peterson

Title: Chief Financial Officer and Senior Vice President, Finance
